PHA Plans

Streamlined 5-Year/Annual Version

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing

OMB No. 2577-0226
(exp 08/31/2009)

This information collection is authorized by Section 511 of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act, which added a new section 5A to the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 that introduced 5-year and annual PHA Plans. The full PHA plan provides a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission and strategies for serving the needs of low-income and very low-income families. This form allows eligible PHAs to make a streamlined annual Plan submission to HUD consistent with HUD's efforts to provide regulatory relief to certain PHAs. Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 11.7 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

Privacy Act Notice. The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, Federal Housing Administration, is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Information in PHA plans is publicly available.

Streamlined 5-Year Plan for Fiscal Years 20__08_ - 20__12_
Streamlined Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 20_08__

NOTE: This PHA Plan template (HUD-50075-SA) is to be completed in accordance with instructions contained in previous Notices PIH 99-33 (HA), 99-51 (HA), 2000-22 (HA), 2000-36 (HA), 2000-43 (HA), 2001-4 (HA), 2001-26 (HA), 2003-7 (HA), and any related notices HUD may subsequently issue. Full reporting for each component listed in the streamlined Annual Plan submitted with the 5-year plan is required.

Streamlined Five-Year PHA Plan
Agency Identification

PHA Name: City of Lakewood Housing Authority **PHA Number:** CA135

PHA Fiscal Year Beginning: (mm/yyyy) 2008

PHA Programs Administered:

☐ **Public Housing and Section 8** ☒ **Section 8 Only** ☐ **Public Housing Only**

Number of public housing units: Number of S8 units: Number of public housing units:
Number of S8 units:

☐ PHA Consortia: (check box if submitting a joint PHA Plan and complete table)

Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) Included in the Consortium	Programs Not in the Consortium	# of Units Each Program
Participating PHA 1:				
Participating PHA 2:				
Participating PHA 3:				

Public Access to Information

Information regarding any activities outlined in this plan can be obtained by contacting: (select all that apply)

☒ Main administrative office of the PHA
☐ PHA development management offices
☒ PHA local offices

Display Locations For PHA Plans and Supporting Documents

The PHA Plans and attachments (if any) are available for public inspection at: (select all that apply)

☒ Main administrative office of the PHA
☐ PHA development management offices
☐ PHA local offices
☐ Main administrative office of the local government
☐ Main administrative office of the County government
☐ Main administrative office of the State government
☐ Public library
☐ PHA website
☒ Other (list below)
Lakewood City Hall

PHA Plan Supporting Documents are available for inspection at: (select all that apply)

☒ Main business office of the PHA

☐ PHA development management offices
☒ Other (list below)
Lakewood City Hall

Streamlined Five-Year PHA Plan

PHA FISCAL YEARS 20_08_ - 20_12__

[24 CFR Part 903.12]

A. Mission

State the PHA's mission for serving the needs of low-income, very low income, and extremely low-income families in the PHA's jurisdiction. (select one of the choices below)

☒ The mission of the PHA is the same as that of the Department of Housing and Urban Development: To promote adequate and affordable housing, economic opportunity and a suitable living environment free from discrimination.

☐ The PHA's mission is: (state mission here)

B. Goals

The goals and objectives listed below are derived from HUD's strategic Goals and Objectives and those emphasized in recent legislation. PHAs may select any of these goals and objectives as their own, or identify other goals and/or objectives. Whether selecting the HUD-suggested objectives or their own, **PHAs ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO IDENTIFY QUANTIFIABLE MEASURES OF SUCCESS IN REACHING THEIR OBJECTIVES OVER THE COURSE OF THE 5 YEARS**. (Quantifiable measures would include targets such as: numbers of families served or PHAS scores achieved.) PHAs should identify these measures in the spaces to the right of or below the stated objectives.

HUD Strategic Goal: Increase the availability of decent, safe, and affordable housing.

☒ PHA Goal: Expand the supply of assisted housing
Objectives:
- ☒ Apply for additional rental vouchers:
- ☐ Reduce public housing vacancies:
- ☐ Leverage private or other public funds to create additional housing opportunities:
- ☐ Acquire or build units or developments
- ☐ Other (list below)

☒ PHA Goal: Improve the quality of assisted housing
Objectives:
- ☐ Improve public housing management: (PHAS score)
- ☒ Improve voucher management: (SEMAP score)
- ☒ Increase customer satisfaction:
- ☒ Concentrate on efforts to improve specific management functions:
  (list; e.g., public housing finance; voucher unit inspections)

- ☐ Renovate or modernize public housing units:
- ☐ Demolish or dispose of obsolete public housing:
- ☐ Provide replacement public housing:
- ☐ Provide replacement vouchers:
- ☐ Other: (list below)

☒ PHA Goal: Increase assisted housing choices
Objectives:
- ☒ Provide voucher mobility counseling:
- ☒ Conduct outreach efforts to potential voucher landlords
- ☒ Increase voucher payment standards
- ☐ Implement voucher homeownership program:
- ☐ Implement public housing or other homeownership programs:
- ☐ Implement public housing site-based waiting lists:
- ☐ Convert public housing to vouchers:
- ☐ Other: (list below)

HUD Strategic Goal: Improve community quality of life and economic vitality

☒ PHA Goal: Provide an improved living environment
Objectives:
- ☐ Implement measures to deconcentrate poverty by bringing higher income public housing households into lower income developments:
- ☐ Implement measures to promote income mixing in public housing by assuring access for lower income families into higher income developments:
- ☐ Implement public housing security improvements:
- ☐ Designate developments or buildings for particular resident groups (elderly, persons with disabilities)
- ☐ Other: (list below)

HUD Strategic Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of families and individuals

☒ PHA Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of assisted households
Objectives:
- ☒ Increase the number and percentage of employed persons in assisted families:
- ☐ Provide or attract supportive services to improve assistance recipients' employability:
- ☐ Provide or attract supportive services to increase independence for the elderly or families with disabilities.
- ☐ Other: (list below)

HUD Strategic Goal: Ensure Equal Opportunity in Housing for all Americans

☒ PHA Goal: Ensure equal opportunity and affirmatively further fair housing
Objectives:

- ☒ Undertake affirmative measures to ensure access to assisted housing regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability:
- ☒ Undertake affirmative measures to provide a suitable living environment for families living in assisted housing, regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability:
- ☒ Undertake affirmative measures to ensure accessible housing to persons with all varieties of disabilities regardless of unit size required:
- ☒ Other: (list below)

In accordance with Executive Order 13166, the Housing Authority provides meaningful access to its programs and activities by persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP).

The Housing Authority will continue to take reasonable steps to provide language assistance to those LEP clients who request such assistance.

On an annual basis, the Housing Authority will review its LEP Policy as part of the Agency Plan process. The review will include:

a) Reports from the Housing Authority's software system on the number of LEP clients, to the extent that the software and staff data entry can provide such information. Such reports may be supplemented by staff observations.
b) A determination as to whether 5 percent or 1,000 persons from the Housing Authority public housing resident population speak a specific language, which triggers consideration of document translation needs as described above.
c) Assessment of the frequency with which LEP persons come into contact with Housing Authority staff.

The following is a summary of additional LEP implementation activities underway in the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program:

1. The Section 8 program is beginning the assessment of vital documents and into which languages those documents will need to be translated.
2. The Housing Authority will continue to provide assistance in Spanish, Russian, Vietnamese and Mandarin when a LEP client is identified. An assessment of other language needs is currently being conducted.
3. Upon request of a LEP client, the Housing Authority will provide interpretation services at Resident Advisory Board meetings.

Other PHA Goals and Objectives: (list below):

To undertake affirmative measures to ensure accessible housing to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking.

Streamlined Annual PHA Plan
PHA Fiscal Year 20_08__
[24 CFR Part 903.12(b)]

Table of Contents
Provide the following table of contents for the streamlined Annual Plan submitted with the Five-Year Plan, including all streamlined plan components, and additional requirements, together with the list of supporting documents available for public inspection.

A. ANNUAL STREAMLINED PHA PLAN COMPONENTS

☒ 1. Housing Needs
☒ 2. Financial Resources
☒ 3. Policies on Eligibility, Selection and Admissions
☒ 4. Rent Determination Policies
☒ 5. Capital Improvements Needs
☒ 6. Demolition and Disposition
☒ 7. Homeownership
☒ 8. Civil Rights Certifications (included with PHA Certifications of Compliance)
☒ 9. Additional Information
   a. PHA Progress on Meeting 5-Year Mission and Goals
   b. Criteria for Substantial Deviations and Significant Amendments
   c. Other Information Requested by HUD
      i. Resident Advisory Board Membership and Consultation Process
      ii. Resident Membership on the PHA Governing Board
      iii. PHA Statement of Consistency with Consolidated Plan
      iv. (Reserved)
☒ 10. Project-Based Voucher Program
☒ 11. Supporting Documents Available for Review
☐ 12. FY 20__ Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor, Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
☐ 13. Capital Fund Program 5-Year Action Plan
☒ 14. Other (List below, providing name for each item)

B. SEPARATE HARD COPY SUBMISSIONS TO LOCAL HUD FIELD OFFICE

Form HUD-50077, *PHA Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations*: *Board Resolution to Accompany the Standard Annual, Standard Five-Year, and Streamlined Five-Year/Annual Plans*;
Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plan Consistency with Consolidated Plan.
For PHAs APPLYING FOR CAPITAL FUND PROGRAM (CFP) GRANTS:
Form HUD-50070, *Certification for a Drug-Free Workplace*;
Form HUD-50071, *Certification of Payments to Influence Federal Transactions*;
Form SF-LLL & SF-LLLa, *Disclosure of Lobbying Activities.*

Executive Summary (optional)

[903.7(r)]. If desired, provide a brief overview of the contents of the streamlined 5-Year/Annual Plan.

The Housing Authority of the City of Lakewood administers the Housing Choice Voucher program for residents in the City of Lakewood. The contents of the Annual Plan reflect the current state of operations and management of the affordable housing programs. The Annual Plan contains the following attachments: Resident Advisory Board comments, Admission Policy for Deconcentration, Progress in Meeting Five-Year Goals, the Section 8 Tenant-Based Program Administrative Plan ("Administrative Plan").

The Housing Authority has included a description of goals and objectives that are in place to ensure that persons with Limited English Proficiency have meaningful access to the Housing Authority programs and policies. To this end, the 5-year Plan has been amended to reflect changes in the goals of the Housing Authority for persons with Limited English Proficiency

Additionally, the Housing Authority has made the following changes to the Administrative Plan:

Section 8 Administrative Plan

1. Local Preferences

   In order to provide more equal access to the Section 8 program to every family on the waiting list, the Housing Authority has revised its preferences. The Housing Authority currently has five waiting list preferences, with families of veterans and current members of the armed forces given priority in each of the following preference categories:

1. Families whose assistance was terminated due to a loss of funding;
2. Families residing or working within the Housing Authority's jurisdiction;
3. Families or individuals who are displaced due to natural disaster or government action and referrals from law enforcement agencies;
4. Date and Time;
5. Elderly and permanently disabled families.

The Housing Authority currently uses the fifth priority preference for elderly and disabled families as a tie-breaker if there are ever applicants who apply to the waiting list at the same date and time. The new computerized waitlist system marks date and time to a level of accuracy that no tie-breaking preference is necessary.

Therefore, the Housing Authority has revised its preferences to reflect the following:

1. Families whose assistance was terminated due to a loss of funding;
2. Families residing or working within the Housing Authority's jurisdiction;
3. Families or individuals who are displaced due to natural disaster or government action and referrals from law enforcement agencies;
4. Date and Time.

In accordance with the State of California Health and Safety Code, section 34322.2, the Housing Authority will continue to give priority to families of veterans and members of the armed forces within each of the above admissions preference categories.

2. Limited English Proficiency (LEP)

   In order to comply with Executive Order 13166, the Housing Authority has developed a LEP Plan to be included in the Administrative Plan to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to the Housing Authority programs and activities.

3. Criminal Background

   The Housing Authority currently denies admission to all applicants on parole or probation. This policy goes beyond HUD regulations that keep the worst offenders off the program, and results in the exclusion of those who commit petty crimes, such as traffic-related offenses. The Housing Authority will now give admission to applicants on probation for certain minor, traffic-related offenses and who are otherwise eligible under HUD regulations.

4. As required by HUD, the subsidy standards for determining voucher size shall provide the smallest number of bedrooms needed to house a family without overcrowding. They will be applied consistently for all families of like size and composition, in a manner consistent with fair housing guidelines and HQS.

   In accordance with HUD regulations, the unit size designated on the voucher should be assigned using the following standards:

1. Statement of Housing Needs [24 CFR Part 903.12 (b), 903.7(a)]

A. Housing Needs of Families on the Public Housing and Section 8 Tenant- Based Assistance Waiting Lists

State the housing needs of the families on the PHA's waiting list/s**. Complete one table for each type of PHA-wide waiting list administered by the PHA.** PHAs may provide separate tables for site-based or sub-jurisdictional public housing waiting lists at their option.

Housing Needs of Families on the PHA's Waiting Lists			
Waiting list type: (select one) ☒ Section 8 tenant-based assistance ☐ Public Housing ☐ Combined Section 8 and Public Housing ☐ Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional) If used, identify which development/subjurisdiction:			
	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting list total	28,054		
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	17,250	61.49%	
Very low income (>30% but <=50% AMI)	1,597	5.69%	
Low income (>50% but <80% AMI)	814	2.90%	
Families with children	21,394	76.26%	
Elderly families	2,425	8.65%	
Families with Disabilities	5,092	18.16%	

Housing Needs of Families on the PHA's Waiting Lists			
Race/ethnicity (Hispanic/ White)	4,096	60.09%	
Race/ethnicity (Hispanic/ Black)	333	4.86%	
Race/ethnicity (Hispanic/ American Indian or Alaskan Native	139	20.4%	
Race/ethnicity (Hispanic/ Asian)	27	.40%	
Race/ethnicity (Hispanic/Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander	92	1.35%	
Race/ethnicity (Hispanic/ Unknown)	1,219	17.88%	
Race/ethnicity (Non-Hispanic/ White)	2,848	16.62%	
Race/ethnicity (Non-Hispanic/American Indian or Alaskan Native)	112	74.19%	
Race/ethnicity (Non-Hispanic/Asian)	1,055	6.16%	
Race/ethnicity ((Non-Hispanic/Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander)	184	1.07%	
Race/ethnicity (Non-Hispanic/Unknown)	154	.90%	
Race/ethnicity (other/white)	148	4.54%	
Race/ethnicity (other/Black)	1,185	36.33%	
Race/ethnicity (other/American Indian or Alaskan Native)	24	.74%	
Race/ethnicity (other/Asian)	88	2.70%	
Race/ethnicity (other/Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander)	32	.98%	
Race/ethnicity (other/unknown)	1,785	54.72%	
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (Public Housing Only)			
1BR			
2 BR			
3 BR			
4 BR			
5 BR			
5+ BR			

Housing Needs of Families on the PHA's Waiting Lists
Is the waiting list closed (select one)? ☒ No ☐ Yes If yes: How long has it been closed (# of months)? Does the PHA expect to reopen the list in the PHA Plan year? ☐ No ☐ Yes Does the PHA permit specific categories of families onto the waiting list, even if generally closed? ☐ No ☐ Yes

B. Strategy for Addressing Needs

Provide a brief description of the PHA's strategy for addressing the housing needs of families on the PHA's public housing and Section 8 waiting lists **IN THE UPCOMING YEAR**, and the Agency's reasons for choosing this strategy.

(1) Strategies

Need: Shortage of affordable housing for all eligible populations

Strategy 1. Maximize the number of affordable units available to the PHA within its current resources by:

Select all that apply

☐ Employ effective maintenance and management policies to minimize the number of public housing units off-line
☐ Reduce turnover time for vacated public housing units
☐ Reduce time to renovate public housing units
☐ Seek replacement of public housing units lost to the inventory through mixed finance development
☐ Seek replacement of public housing units lost to the inventory through section 8 replacement housing resources
☒ Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by establishing payment standards that will enable families to rent throughout the jurisdiction
☒ Undertake measures to ensure access to affordable housing among families assisted by the PHA, regardless of unit size required
☒ Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by marketing the program to owners, particularly those outside of areas of minority and poverty concentration
☒ Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by effectively screening Section 8 applicants to increase owner acceptance of program
☒ Participate in the Consolidated Plan development process to ensure coordination with broader community strategies
☐ Other (list below)

Strategy 2: Increase the number of affordable housing units by:

Select all that apply

☒ Apply for additional section 8 units should they become available
☐ Leverage affordable housing resources in the community through the creation of mixed - finance housing
☐ Pursue housing resources other than public housing or Section 8 tenant-based

assistance.
☐ Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: Families at or below 30% of median

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to families at or below 30 % of AMI
Select all that apply

☐ Exceed HUD federal targeting requirements for families at or below 30% of AMI in public housing
☒ Exceed HUD federal targeting requirements for families at or below 30% of AMI in tenant-based section 8 assistance
☐ Employ admissions preferences aimed at families with economic hardships
☐ Adopt rent policies to support and encourage work
☐ Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: Families at or below 50% of median

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to families at or below 50% of AMI
Select all that apply

☐ Employ admissions preferences aimed at families who are working
☐ Adopt rent policies to support and encourage work
☐ Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: The Elderly

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to the elderly:
Select all that apply

☐ Seek designation of public housing for the elderly
☒ Apply for special-purpose vouchers targeted to the elderly, should they become available
☐ Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: Families with Disabilities

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to Families with Disabilities:
Select all that apply

☐ Seek designation of public housing for families with disabilities
☐ Carry out the modifications needed in public housing based on the section 504 Needs Assessment for Public Housing
☒ Apply for special-purpose vouchers targeted to families with disabilities, should they become available
☒ Affirmatively market to local non-profit agencies that assist families with disabilities
☐ Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: Races or ethnicities with disproportionate housing needs

Strategy 1: Increase awareness of PHA resources among families of races and ethnicities with disproportionate needs:

Select if applicable

☒ Affirmatively market to races/ethnicities shown to have disproportionate housing needs
☒ Other: (list below)
Continue marketing the housing authority program at housing fairs, local governmental activities, and churches.

Strategy 2: Conduct activities to affirmatively further fair housing

Select all that apply

☒ Counsel section 8 tenants as to location of units outside of areas of poverty or minority concentration and assist them to locate those units
☒ Market the section 8 program to owners outside of areas of poverty /minority concentrations
☒ Other: (list below)
Continue distributing fair housing brochures to housing authority tenants. Utilize the RAB to conduct fair housing presentations for residents and staff.

Other Housing Needs & Strategies: (list needs and strategies below)

(2) Reasons for Selecting Strategies

Of the factors listed below, select all that influenced the PHA's selection of the strategies it will pursue:

☐ Funding constraints
☒ Staffing constraints
☒ Limited availability of sites for assisted housing
☒ Extent to which particular housing needs are met by other organizations in the community
☒ Evidence of housing needs as demonstrated in the Consolidated Plan and other information available to the PHA
☒ Influence of the housing market on PHA programs
☒ Community priorities regarding housing assistance
☒ Results of consultation with local or state government
☒ Results of consultation with residents and the Resident Advisory Board
☒ Results of consultation with advocacy groups
☒ Other: (list below)
HUD policies that adversely affect City of Lakewood's Section 8 programs, especially unfunded mandates.

2. Statement of Financial Resources

[24 CFR Part 903.12 (b), 903.7 (c)]
List on the following table the financial resources that are anticipated to be available to the PHA for the support of Federal public housing and tenant based Section 8 assistance programs administered by the PHA during the Plan year. Note: the table assumes that Federal public housing or tenant based Section 8 assistance grant funds are expended on eligible purposes; therefore, uses of these funds need not be stated. For other funds, indicate the use for those funds as one of the following categories: public housing operations, public housing capital improvements, public housing safety/security, public housing supportive services, Section 8 tenant-based assistance, Section 8 supportive services or other.

Financial Resources: Planned Sources and Uses		
Sources	**Planned $**	**Planned Uses**
1. **Federal Grants (FY 20__ grants)**		
a) Public Housing Operating Fund		
b) Public Housing Capital Fund		
c) HOPE VI Revitalization		
d) HOPE VI Demolition		
e) Annual Contributions for Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance	$1,489,500	
f) Resident Opportunity and Self-Sufficiency Grants		
g) Community Development Block Grant		
h) HOME		
Other Federal Grants (list below)		
2. Prior Year Federal Grants (unobligated funds only) (list below)		
3. Public Housing Dwelling Rental Income		
4. Other income (list below)		
4. Non-federal sources (list below)		
Total resources		

3. PHA Policies Governing Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions

[24 CFR Part 903.12 (b), 903.7 (b)]

A. Public Housing

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer public housing are not required to complete subcomponent 3A.

(1) Eligibility

a. When does the PHA verify eligibility for admission to public housing? (select all that apply)
☐ When families are within a certain number of being offered a unit: (state number)
☐ When families are within a certain time of being offered a unit: (state time)
☐ Other: (describe)

b. Which non-income (screening) factors does the PHA use to establish eligibility for admission to public housing (select all that apply)?
☐ Criminal or Drug-related activity
☐ Rental history
☐ Housekeeping
☐ Other (describe)

c. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from local law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?
d. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from State law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?
e. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA access FBI criminal records from the FBI for screening purposes? (either directly or through an NCIC-authorized source)

(2)Waiting List Organization

a. Which methods does the PHA plan to use to organize its public housing waiting list (select all that apply)
☐ Community-wide list
☐ Sub-jurisdictional lists
☐ Site-based waiting lists
☐ Other (describe)

b. Where may interested persons apply for admission to public housing?
☐ PHA main administrative office
☐ PHA development site management office
☐ Other (list below)

c. Site-Based Waiting Lists-Previous Year

1. Has the PHA operated one or more site-based waiting lists in the previous year? If yes, complete the following table; if not skip to d.

Site-Based Waiting Lists

Development Information: (Name, number, location)	**Date Initiated**	**Initial mix of Racial, Ethnic or Disability Demographics**	**Current mix of Racial, Ethnic or Disability Demographics since Initiation of SBWL**	**Percent change between initial and current mix of Racial, Ethnic, or Disability demographics**

2. What is the number of site based waiting list developments to which families may apply at one time? ___

3. How many unit offers may an applicant turn down before being removed from the site-based waiting list? ___

4. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Is the PHA the subject of any pending fair housing complaint by HUD or any court order or settlement agreement? If yes, describe the order, agreement or complaint and describe how use of a site-based waiting list will not violate or be inconsistent with the order, agreement or complaint below:

d. Site-Based Waiting Lists – Coming Year

If the PHA plans to operate one or more site-based waiting lists in the coming year, answer each of the following questions; if not, skip to subsection **(3) Assignment**

1. How many site-based waiting lists will the PHA operate in the coming year?

2. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Are any or all of the PHA's site-based waiting lists new for the upcoming year (that is, they are not part of a previously-HUD-approved site based waiting list plan)?
If yes, how many lists?

3. ☐ Yes ☐ No: May families be on more than one list simultaneously
If yes, how many lists?

4. Where can interested persons obtain more information about and sign up to be on the site-based waiting lists (select all that apply)?
☐ PHA main administrative office
☐ All PHA development management offices
☐ Management offices at developments with site-based waiting lists
☐ At the development to which they would like to apply
☐ Other (list below)

(3) Assignment

a. How many vacant unit choices are applicants ordinarily given before they fall to the bottom of or are removed from the waiting list? (select one)

☐ One
☐ Two
☐ Three or More

b. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Is this policy consistent across all waiting list types?

c. If answer to b is no, list variations for any other than the primary public housing waiting list/s for the PHA:

(4) Admissions Preferences

a. Income targeting:

☐ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA plan to exceed the federal targeting requirements by targeting more than 40% of all new admissions to public housing to families at or below 30% of median area income?

b. Transfer policies:

In what circumstances will transfers take precedence over new admissions? (list below)

☐ Emergencies
☐ Over-housed
☐ Under-housed
☐ Medical justification
☐ Administrative reasons determined by the PHA (e.g., to permit modernization work)
☐ Resident choice: (state circumstances below)
☐ Other: (list below)

c. Preferences

1. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA established preferences for admission to public housing (other than date and time of application)? (If "no" is selected, skip to subsection **(5) Occupancy**)

2. Which of the following admission preferences does the PHA plan to employ in the coming year? (select all that apply from either former Federal preferences or other preferences)

Former Federal preferences:

☐ Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
☐ Victims of domestic violence
☐ Substandard housing
☐ Homelessness
☐ High rent burden (rent is > 50 percent of income)

Other preferences: (select below)

☐ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
☐ Veterans and veterans' families
☐ Residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction
☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
☐ Other preference(s) (list below)

3. If the PHA will employ admissions preferences, please prioritize by placing a "1" in the space that represents your first priority, a "2" in the box representing your second priority, and so on. If you give equal weight to one or more of these choices (either through an absolute hierarchy or through a point system), place the same number next to each. That means you can use "1" more than once, "2" more than once, etc.

☐ Date and Time

Former Federal preferences:
☐ Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
☐ Victims of domestic violence
☐ Substandard housing
☐ Homelessness
☐ High rent burden

Other preferences (select all that apply)
☐ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
☐ Veterans and veterans' families
☐ Residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction
☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
☐ Other preference(s) (list below)

4. Relationship of preferences to income targeting requirements:
☐ The PHA applies preferences within income tiers
☐ Not applicable: the pool of applicant families ensures that the PHA will meet income targeting requirements

(5) Occupancy

a. What reference materials can applicants and residents use to obtain information about the rules of occupancy of public housing (select all that apply)

☐ The PHA-resident lease
☐ The PHA's Admissions and (Continued) Occupancy policy
☐ PHA briefing seminars or written materials
☐ Other source (list)

b. How often must residents notify the PHA of changes in family composition? (select all that apply)
☐ At an annual reexamination and lease renewal
☐ Any time family composition changes
☐ At family request for revision
☐ Other (list)

(6) Deconcentration and Income Mixing

a. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA have any general occupancy (family) public housing developments covered by the deconcentration rule? If no, this section is complete. If yes, continue to the next question.

b. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Do any of these covered developments have average incomes above or below 85% to 115% of the average incomes of all such developments? If no, this section is complete. If yes, list these developments on the following table:

Deconcentration Policy for Covered Developments			
Development Name	**Number of Units**	**Explanation (if any) [see step 4 at §903.2(c)(1)(iv)]**	**Deconcentration policy (if no explanation) [see step 5 at §903.2(c)(1)(v)]**

B. Section 8

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer section 8 are not required to complete sub-component 3B.
Unless otherwise specified, all questions in this section apply only to the tenant-based section 8 assistance program (vouchers, and until completely merged into the voucher program, certificates).

(1) Eligibility

a. What is the extent of screening conducted by the PHA? (select all that apply)
☒ Criminal or drug-related activity only to the extent required by law or regulation
☐ Criminal and drug-related activity, more extensively than required by law or regulation
☐ More general screening than criminal and drug-related activity (list factors):
☐ Other (list below)

b. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from local law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

c. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from State law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

d. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA access FBI criminal records from the FBI for screening purposes? (either directly or through an NCIC-authorized source)

e. Indicate what kinds of information you share with prospective landlords? (select all that apply)

☐ Criminal or drug-related activity
☒ Other (describe below)
As required by HUD regulations, the Housing Authority will provide prospective landlords with the address of the applicant and the names and addresses of the current and previous landlords if known.

(2) Waiting List Organization

a. With which of the following program waiting lists is the section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting list merged? (select all that apply)

☒ None
☐ Federal public housing
☐ Federal moderate rehabilitation
☐ Federal project-based certificate program
☐ Other federal or local program (list below)

b. Where may interested persons apply for admission to section 8 tenant-based assistance? (select all that apply)

☐ PHA main administrative office
☒ Other (list below)
Applications for rental assistance are accepted by telephone and on Housing Authority of the County of Los Angeles website. Interested persons may apply for rental assistance by calling (562) 347-4663 Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. or online at www.hacola.org. A toll-free telephone number (800) 731-4663 is available to residents in remote areas of the County (Antelope Valley area).

(3) Search Time

a. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA give extensions on standard 60-day period to search for a unit?

If yes, state circumstances below:

The Housing Authority permits voucher extensions in the following manner:

- A voucher will be extended up to 120 days at the request of the voucher holder.
- A voucher may be extended up to 270 days for reasonable accommodation.

(4) Admissions Preferences

a. Income targeting

☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to exceed the federal targeting requirements by targeting more than 75% of all new admissions to the section 8 program to families at or below 30% of median area income?

b. Preferences

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA established preferences for admission to section 8 tenant-based assistance? (other than date and time of application) (if no, skip to subcomponent **(5) Special purpose section 8 assistance programs**)

2. Which of the following admission preferences does the PHA plan to employ in the coming year? (select all that apply from either former Federal preferences or other preferences)

Former Federal preferences

☐ Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
☒ Victims of domestic violence
☐ Substandard housing
☐ Homelessness
☐ High rent burden (rent is > 50 percent of income)

Other preferences (select all that apply)

☐ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
☒ Veterans and veterans' families
☒ Residents who live and/or work in your jurisdiction
☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☒ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
☒ Other preference(s) (list below)

The Housing Authority gives a preference to families whose assistance has been terminated due to insufficient funding.

3. If the PHA will employ admissions preferences, please prioritize by placing a "1" in the space that represents your first priority, a "2" in the box representing your second priority, and so on. If you give equal weight to one or more of these choices (either through an absolute hierarchy or through a point system), place the same number next to each. That means you can use "1" more than once, "2" more than once, etc.

☒ 4 Date and Time

Former Federal preferences:

☐ Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
☒ 2 Victims of domestic violence

☐ Substandard housing
☐ Homelessness
☐ High rent burden

Other preferences (select all that apply)
☐ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
☒1 Veterans and veterans' families
☒3 Residents who live and/or work in your jurisdiction
☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☒2 Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
☒ Other preference(s) (list below)

1- Families whose assistance has been terminated due to insufficient funding.

4. Among applicants on the waiting list with equal preference status, how are applicants selected? (select one)
☒ Date and time of application
☐ Drawing (lottery) or other random choice technique

5. If the PHA plans to employ preferences for "residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction" (select one)
☐ This preference has previously been reviewed and approved by HUD
☒ The PHA requests approval for this preference through this PHA Plan

6. Relationship of preferences to income targeting requirements: (select one)
☐ The PHA applies preferences within income tiers
☒ Not applicable: the pool of applicant families ensures that the PHA will meet income targeting requirements

(5) Special Purpose Section 8 Assistance Programs

a. In which documents or other reference materials are the policies governing eligibility, selection, and admissions to any special-purpose section 8 program administered by the PHA contained? (select all that apply)
☒ The Section 8 Administrative Plan
☒ Briefing sessions and written materials
☐ Other (list below)

b. How does the PHA announce the availability of any special-purpose section 8 programs to the public?
☒ Through published notices
☐ Other (list below)

4. PHA Rent Determination Policies

[24 CFR Part 903.12(b), 903.7(d)]

A. Public Housing

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer public housing are not required to complete sub-component 4A.

(1) Income Based Rent Policies

Describe the PHA's income based rent setting policy/ies for public housing using, including discretionary (that is, not required by statute or regulation) income disregards and exclusions, in the appropriate spaces below.

a. Use of discretionary policies: (select one of the following two)

☐ The PHA will not employ any discretionary rent-setting policies for income-based rent in public housing. Income-based rents are set at the higher of 30% of adjusted monthly income, 10% of unadjusted monthly income, the welfare rent, or minimum rent (less HUD mandatory deductions and exclusions). (If selected, skip to sub-component (2))

☐ The PHA employs discretionary policies for determining income-based rent (If selected, continue to question b.)

b. Minimum Rent

1. What amount best reflects the PHA's minimum rent? (select one)

☐ $0
☐ $1-$25
☐ $26-$50

2. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA adopted any discretionary minimum rent hardship exemption policies?

3. If yes to question 2, list these policies below**:**

c. Rents set at less than 30% of adjusted income

1. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA plan to charge rents at a fixed amount or percentage less than 30% of adjusted income?

2. If yes to above, list the amounts or percentages charged and the circumstances under which these will be used below:

d. Which of the discretionary (optional) deductions and/or exclusions policies does the PHA plan to employ (select all that apply)

☐ For the earned income of a previously unemployed household member
☐ For increases in earned income
☐ Fixed amount (other than general rent-setting policy)
If yes, state amount/s and circumstances below:

☐ Fixed percentage (other than general rent-setting policy)
If yes, state percentage/s and circumstances below:

☐ For household heads
☐ For other family members
☐ For transportation expenses
☐ For the non-reimbursed medical expenses of non-disabled or non-elderly families
☐ Other (describe below)

e. Ceiling rents

1. Do you have ceiling rents? (rents set at a level lower than 30% of adjusted income) (select one)

☐ Yes for all developments
☐ Yes but only for some developments
☐ No

2. For which kinds of developments are ceiling rents in place? (select all that apply)

☐ For all developments
☐ For all general occupancy developments (not elderly or disabled or elderly only)
☐ For specified general occupancy developments
☐ For certain parts of developments; e.g., the high-rise portion
☐ For certain size units; e.g., larger bedroom sizes
☐ Other (list below)

3. Select the space or spaces that best describe how you arrive at ceiling rents (select all that apply)

☐ Market comparability study
☐ Fair market rents (FMR)
☐ 95th percentile rents
☐ 75 percent of operating costs
☐ 100 percent of operating costs for general occupancy (family) developments
☐ Operating costs plus debt service
☐ The “rental value” of the unit
☐ Other (list below)

f. Rent re-determinations:

1. Between income reexaminations, how often must tenants report changes in income or family composition to the PHA such that the changes result in an adjustment to rent? (select all that apply)

☐ Never
☐ At family option
☐ Any time the family experiences an income increase
☐ Any time a family experiences an income increase above a threshold amount or percentage: (if selected, specify threshold)_____
☐ Other (list below)

g. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA plan to implement individual savings accounts for residents (ISAs) as an alternative to the required 12 month disallowance of earned income and phasing in of rent increases in the next year?

(2) Flat Rents

a. In setting the market-based flat rents, what sources of information did the PHA use to establish comparability? (select all that apply.)
☐ The section 8 rent reasonableness study of comparable housing
☐ Survey of rents listed in local newspaper
☐ Survey of similar unassisted units in the neighborhood
☐ Other (list/describe below)

B. Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer Section 8 tenant-based assistance are not required to complete sub-component 4B. **Unless otherwise specified, all questions in this section apply only to the tenant-based section 8 assistance program (vouchers, and until completely merged into the voucher program, certificates).**

(1) Payment Standards

Describe the voucher payment standards and policies**.**

a. What is the PHA's payment standard? (select the category that best describes your standard)
☐ At or above 90% but below100% of FMR
☐ 100% of FMR
☒ Above 100% but at or below 110% of FMR
☐ Above 110% of FMR (if HUD approved; describe circumstances below)

b. If the payment standard is lower than FMR, why has the PHA selected this standard? (select all that apply)
☐ FMRs are adequate to ensure success among assisted families in the PHA's segment of the FMR area
☐ The PHA has chosen to serve additional families by lowering the payment standard
☐ Reflects market or submarket
☐ Other (list below)

c. If the payment standard is higher than FMR, why has the PHA chosen this level? (select all that apply)

☒ FMRs are not adequate to ensure success among assisted families in the PHA's segment of the FMR area
☒ Reflects market or submarket
☒ To increase housing options for families
☐ Other (list below)

d. How often are payment standards reevaluated for adequacy? (select one)
☒ Annually
☐ Other (list below)

e. What factors will the PHA consider in its assessment of the adequacy of its payment standard? (select all that apply)
☒ Success rates of assisted families
☒ Rent burdens of assisted families
☒ Other (list below)
Rental data for City of Lakewood and program information indicating where program families are able to lease units.

(2) Minimum Rent

a. What amount best reflects the PHA's minimum rent? (select one)
☐ $0
☐ $1-$25
☒ $26-$50

b. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA adopted any discretionary minimum rent hardship exemption policies? (if yes, list below)
The Housing Authority will waive the minimum rent requirement in cases where the family documents that they do not currently have any source of income. In such cases, the family will be re-evaluated in 6 months.

5. Capital Improvement Needs

[24 CFR Part 903.12(b), 903.7 (g)]
Exemptions from Component 5: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this component and may skip to Component 6.

A. Capital Fund Activities

Exemptions from sub-component 5A: PHAs that will not participate in the Capital Fund Program may skip to component 5B. All other PHAs must complete 5A as instructed.

(1) Capital Fund Program

a. ☐ Yes ☐ No Does the PHA plan to participate in the Capital Fund Program in the upcoming year? If yes, complete items 12 and 13 of this template (Capital Fund Program tables). If no, skip to B.

b. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA propose to use any portion of its CFP funds to repay debt incurred to finance capital improvements? If so, the PHA must identify in its annual and 5-year capital plans the development(s) where such improvements will be made and show both how the proceeds of the financing will be used and the amount of the annual payments required to service the debt. (Note that separate HUD approval is required for such financing activities.).

B. HOPE VI and Public Housing Development and Replacement Activities (Non-Capital Fund)

Applicability of sub-component 5B: All PHAs administering public housing. Identify any approved HOPE VI and/or public housing development or replacement activities not described in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement.

(1) Hope VI Revitalization

a. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA received a HOPE VI revitalization grant? (if no, skip to next component; if yes, provide responses to questions on chart below for each grant, copying and completing as many times as necessary)

b. Status of HOPE VI revitalization grant (complete one set of questions for each grant)
Development name:
Development (project) number:
Status of grant: (select the statement that best describes the current status)
☐ Revitalization Plan under development
☐ Revitalization Plan submitted, pending approval
☐ Revitalization Plan approved
☐ Activities pursuant to an approved Revitalization Plan underway

c. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA plan to apply for a HOPE VI Revitalization grant in the Plan year? If yes, list development name/s below:

d. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Will the PHA be engaging in any mixed-finance development activities for public housing in the Plan year? If yes, list developments or activities below:

e. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Will the PHA be conducting any other public housing development or replacement activities not discussed in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement? If yes, list developments or activities below:

6. Demolition and Disposition

[24 CFR Part 903.12(b), 903.7 (h)]
Applicability of component 6: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

a. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA plan to conduct any demolition or disposition activities (pursuant to section 18 or 24 (Hope VI)of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437p) or Section 202/Section 33 (Mandatory Conversion) in the plan Fiscal Year? (If "No", skip to component 7; if "yes", complete one activity description for each development on the following chart.)

Demolition/Disposition Activity Description
1a. Development name: 1b. Development (project) number:
2. Activity type: Demolition ☐ Disposition ☐
3. Application status (select one) Approved ☐ Submitted, pending approval ☐ Planned application ☐
4. Date application approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (DD/MM/YY)
5. Number of units affected: 6. Coverage of action (select one) ☐ Part of the development ☐ Total development
7. Timeline for activity: a. Actual or projected start date of activity: b. Projected end date of activity:

7. Section 8 Tenant Based Assistance--Section 8(y) Homeownership Program

[24 CFR Part 903.12(b), 903.7(k)(1)(i)]

(1) ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to administer a Section 8 Homeownership program pursuant to Section 8(y) of the U.S.H.A. of 1937, as implemented by 24 CFR part 982 ? (If "No", skip to the next component; if "yes", complete each program description below (copy and complete questions for each program identified.)

(2) Program Description

a. Size of Program
☐ Yes ☐ No: Will the PHA limit the number of families participating in the Section 8 homeownership option?

If the answer to the question above was yes, what is the maximum number

of participants this fiscal year?___

b. PHA-established eligibility criteria
☐ Yes ☐ No: Will the PHA's program have eligibility criteria for participation in its Section 8 Homeownership Option program in addition to HUD criteria? If yes, list criteria below:

c. What actions will the PHA undertake to implement the program this year (list)?

(3) Capacity of the PHA to Administer a Section 8 Homeownership Program

The PHA has demonstrated its capacity to administer the program by (select all that apply):
a. ☐ Establishing a minimum homeowner downpayment requirement of at least 3 percent of purchase price and requiring that at least 1 percent of the purchase price comes from the family's resources.
b. ☐ Requiring that financing for purchase of a home under its Section 8 homeownership will be provided, insured or guaranteed by the state or Federal government; comply with secondary mortgage market underwriting requirements; or comply with generally accepted private sector underwriting standards.
c. ☐ Partnering with a qualified agency or agencies to administer the program (list name(s) and years of experience below).
d. ☐ Demonstrating that it has other relevant experience (list experience below).

8. Civil Rights Certifications

[24 CFR Part 903.12 (b), 903.7 (o)]

Civil rights certifications are included in the *PHA Plan Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations*: *Board Resolution to Accompany the Standard Annual, Standard Five-Year, and Streamlined Five-Year/Annual Plans*, which is submitted to the Field Office in hard copy—see Table of Contents.

9. Additional Information

[24 CFR Part 903.12 (b), 903.7 (r)]

A. PHA Progress in Meeting the Mission and Goals Described in the 5-Year Plan

(*Provide a statement of the PHA's progress against the goals and objectives established in the previous 5-Year Plan for the period FY 2008 - 2012.*

STATUS OF FIVE-YEAR GOALS
PHA FISCAL YEARS 2008-2012

1. PHA Goal: Expand the supply of assisted housing

Objectives:

Improve voucher management (SEMAP score):

During FY 2006-2007, the Housing Authority was rated a Standard Performer. The Housing Authority continues to strive to improve its SEMAP score in all areas.

Increase customer satisfaction:

To facilitate applying for the Section 8 and Public Housing programs, applicants can now register for the Housing Authority's waiting list online. Online registration services allow applicants to place their name on the waiting list, check their status and submit changes. In October 2004, the Housing Authority also added online resources for Section 8 owners including frequently asked questions and online forms. A Customer Relations Operations Center for Section 8 was implemented in October 2007 to better direct callers to the staff and information they seek. The Customer Relations and Operations Center has handled an average of over 10,000 phone calls per month.

2. PHA Goal: Increase assisted housing choices

Objectives:

Provide voucher mobility counseling:

The Housing Authority enhances available resources for program applicants and participants through its use of a housing locator service and its briefing sessions with clients. In addition to the information provided in the voucher briefing packets, a binder of information and resources relating to neighborhoods is available in the main lobby.

The Housing Authority also utilizes Socialserve.com, an affordable housing property listing service that encourages owner participation and reduces the difficulty of locating housing for voucher holders.

Conduct outreach efforts to potential voucher landlords:

The Housing Authority's Public Liaison Unit conducted five workshops with Section 8 landlords to explain various aspects of the program, including new policies and program changes. The Public Liaison Unit also participated in the Southern California Apartment Association, which included providing marketing materials for potential owners and Section 8 program information at industry group events.

The Housing Authority also publishes House Notes newsletters containing program updates and useful information for landlords and owners. The newsletters are published at least three times annually. Additionally, the Housing Authority has placed advertisements in the Apartment Association of Greater Los Angeles magazine and has conducted a mailing to owners regarding Socialserve.com, a free, web-based property listing service currently in use.

Increase voucher payment standards:

The Housing Authority sets the payment standard at a level that is high enough to ensure that families are able to afford quality housing while also balancing the need to provide assistance to as many families as possible. The Housing Authority's payment standards have reflected annual increases in HUD's Fair Market Rent.

Implement voucher homeownership program:

Due to the housing market within the Housing Authority's jurisdiction a homeownership program is not feasible. The Housing Authority will explore the option of offering the homeownership program in future years.

3. PHA Goal: Ensure equal opportunity and affirmatively further fair housing

Objectives:

Undertake affirmative measures to ensure access to assisted housing regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability:

The Housing Authority continues to conduct outreach activities to those communities with disproportionate housing needs. The Housing Authority will continue to provide timely information regarding housing opportunities through its website and other printed materials (i.e. brochures), and as well as at community forums. The briefing packet for Section 8 households was updated in 2005, to include the most up-to-date federal and state information on fair housing and equal opportunity.

Undertake affirmative measures to ensure accessible housing to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking.

In accordance with the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 ("Act"), the Housing Authority of the County of Los Angeles ("Housing Authority") has developed and implemented policies and procedures protecting victims of domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking from discrimination. The Housing Authority will not deny admission to an applicant who is, or has been, a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking, if the person otherwise qualifies for assistance. Additionally, the Housing Authority will not evict a current tenant or terminate the assistance of a current participant solely because the tenant or participant is, or has been, a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking.

The following is a summary of implementation activities carried out by the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program.

Housing Choice Voucher Program

The Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Program has implemented policies permitting owners to bifurcate the lease of those in a violent relationship, which allows the victim of violence to remain in the unit. The Housing Authority will not deny or terminate the assistance of an applicant or participant based on any incidence of abuse or stalking. The Housing Authority will also allow a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking to move during the initial 12-month lease period in order to escape a life-threatening situation. Additionally, the Housing Authority may request that a participant certify their statement of being a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and

that the incident or incidents in question are bona fide incidents of actual or threatened abuse.

The Housing Authority will accept the following forms of verification:

- The Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence or Stalking form (HUD-50066); or
- Documentation from courts, or
- Police agency report; or
- Other professional from whom the victim sought assistance in addressing the abuse or stalking (the professional must attest under penalty of perjury that the incidents are bona fide and the victim has signed or attested to the documentation).

In addition, the Housing Authority has also added a glossary of all relevant terms to VAWA in the Administrative Plan.

The Section 8 Program gives admissions preference to victims of domestic violence, dating violence and stalking law enforcement referrals.

The Housing Authority notified tenants of their rights under VAWA in a November 2007 notice. Applicants will be advised separately at the commencement of the eligibility and suitability review. The Housing Authority will post the notices at all site management offices, administrative office, and on its website www.hacola.org.

4. Other PHA Goals

Program integrity for the Section 8 and conventional public housing programs:

The Housing Authority continues to strengthen program integrity by emphasizing the importance of third-party verification in order to prevent overpayment/underpayment of subsidy.

Additionally, the Housing Authority conducts upfront income verification (UIV) for applicants and residents who receive public assistance and social security. In January 2006, the Housing Authority began using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system to look at reported and unreported income from Section 8 participants.

Strengthen communication with Section 8 participants:

The Housing Authority's Public Liaison Unit has continued to handle inquiries for Section 8 applicants and participants. The Public Liaison Unit also conducted 5 tenant workshops in 2007 to educate participants on program rules and regulations, and to provide a forum for discussion of new policies and program changes. The Housing Authority continues to publish Tenant Talk newsletters at least three times annually that contain program updates and useful information for tenants.

B. Criteria for Substantial Deviations and Significant Amendments

(1) Amendment and Deviation Definitions

24 CFR Part 903.7(r)

PHAs are required to define and adopt their own standards of substantial deviation from the 5-year Plan and Significant Amendment to the Annual Plan. The definition of significant amendment is important because it defines when the PHA will subject a change to the policies or activities described in the Annual Plan to full public hearing and HUD review before implementation.

a. Substantial Deviation from the 5-Year Plan

It is the intent of the Housing Authority to adhere to the goals and objectives outlined in the Five-Year Strategic Plan. However, the plan will be modified and re-submitted to HUD if a significant deviation from program goals and objectives occurs. Significant deviation is defined by the Housing Authority as follows:

- A change in Program Administration
- A significant increase or decrease in program funding
- A significant change in the local economy, i.e., economic recession
- A need to respond to events beyond the Housing Authority's control such as an earthquake, civil unrest or other unforeseen events.
- A mandate from local government officials, specifically the Housing Authority's governing body, to change the direction (goals and objectives) of the program.

b. Significant Amendment or Modification to the Annual Plan

A significant amendment to the PHA Annual Plan is defined as a change in program policy including changes to rent, admissions policies, or organization of the waiting list, designation, homeownership programs, or conversion activities. An exception to this definition will be made for any of the above that are adopted to reflect changes in HUD regulatory requirements, as such changes are not considered significant amendments by HUD.

C. Other Information

[24 CFR Part 903.13, 903.15]

(1) Resident Advisory Board Recommendations

a. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Did the PHA receive any comments on the PHA Plan from the Resident Advisory Board/s?

If yes, provide the comments below:

Section 8 Program

Public Housing

Comment/Question: What is the difference between living in public housing and getting a voucher?
Response: When you live in a public housing unit, the funding that is given is for that specific public housing facility. Therefore your assistance will be terminated when you move out of the public housing unit. However if you are a Section 8 voucher holder, you can take your voucher anywhere in L.A. County that is in our jurisdiction. The financial assistance is not tied down to any specific unit.

Comment: Project based vouchers can never be used for public housing sites.
Response: The assistance provided with the project-based voucher is tied specifically to that unit.

Therefore project-based vouchers may not be used for public housing units.

Family Composition

Comment/Question: Do you include a child that is disabled and is in the hospital about 50% of the time as part of the family composition?
Response: The HA accounts for children with disabilities or even if the child was temporarily away from home due to placement in foster care as part of the family composition. Also a member of the household is only considered permanently absent if he/she is away from the unit for 180 consecutive calendar days.

Comment/Question: What are the necessary steps to get a live-in aide added to the household if you didn't have one when you first applied to Section 8?
Response: The Housing Authority will require written verification from a reliable, knowledgeable professional, such as a doctor, social worker, or caseworker. The verification provider must clarify that a live-in aide is needed to care for the family member that is elderly, and/or disabled. Once the Housing Authority has verified that a live-in aid is necessary as a reasonable accommodation, the live-in aid must then pass the criminal background screening process before being approved.

Payment and Occupancy Standards

Comment/Question: What are increased voucher Payment Standards?
Response: The Housing Authority uses payment standards to determine rental subsidy for a participant. HUD regulations allow the Housing Authority to set Payment Standards at a level that is between 90 percent to110 percent of the Fair Market Rent for Los Angeles County. The Housing Authority reviews Payment Standards annually to determine if adjustments are needed.

Special Programs

Comment/Question: What are the benefits of being on the FSS program, how do you get money from being on it?
Response: There are many benefits in being a participant in the Housing Authority's Family Self-Sufficiency Program (FSS). The following are supportive services offered in the program: childcare, education, transportation, counseling job preparation, vocational training and home ownership workshops. The Housing Authority will establish an interest bearing Escrow Account in the participant's name. If the family completes the program successfully, they will receive the balance of their escrow account.

Comment/Question: How do you enroll in the FSS program?
Response: An application is mailed to the applicant and is due back within 10 calendar days. Once an application is received, eligibility is determined at that time.

Comment/Question: What is the Shelter Plus Care Program?
Response: This is a program designed to link rental assistance to supportive services for homeless individuals with disabilities and/or their families.

Comment/Question: What are the benefits to the owners who decide to participate in the Project-Base program?
Response: One benefit of participating in the Project-Based program is that the owner will be ensured stable occupancy since the voucher will be tied to the unit. Also, for those owners interested in building affordable housing in Los Angeles County, the Project-Based program will allow them the opportunity to supplement operational costs associated with the development.

Inspections and Moves

Comment/Question: If an owner wants you out before your contract is up, do they have to pay you out?
Response: A tenant does not get paid out if an owner terminates the contract. During the term of the lease, the owner may not terminate the tenancy except for good cause, which includes serious or repeated violations of the lease and/or violations of federal state or local law that imposes obligations on the family in connection with the use of the unit.

Comment/Question: Does the Housing Authority always have to call or inform you when they need to perform a Compliance visit?
Response: A Compliance Check/Home inspection is performed only when the applicant is a current participant in the Section 8 Program. They are conducted without prior notice to the family or owner. The purpose of the inspection is to verify compliance. The participant/family has to right to refuse to participate in the unannounced Compliance Check/Home Visit Inspection or interview.

Question: Why is an annual inspection done before you complete the full 12 months of being on the program?
Response: The Housing Authority conducts annual inspections to ensure that units continue to meet housing quality standards throughout the year. The Housing Authority will notify the family/and owner 10 calendar days prior to the inspection. If the unit does not pass inspection, this allows the owner/tenant to correct any deficiencies prior to reaching the anniversary date.

Comment/Question: If you're not at home a for a Compliance Check/Home visit, is a notice left informing you that someone came by?
Response: In most cases the inspector will leave his business card informing you that he came to your place of residence.

Applications and Waiting List

Comment/Question: Are you going to open up more vouchers?
Response: The Housing Authority is limited to certain number of allocated vouchers. When a current participant leaves the program, we are able to then make that voucher available to another family.

Comment/Question: When applying for Section 8, is there a difference between L.A. City and L.A. County?
Response: Yes there is a difference. Certain cities in Los Angeles County, such as Los Angeles, Pasadena, Norwalk, and Long Beach, among others, have their own housing authority. Each housing authority has its own application process, policies and applicable payment standards.

Comment/Question: What time frame do you have once you obtain a voucher?
Response: The voucher is valid for a period of 60 calendar days from the date of issuance. The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA) and lease within the 60 day calendar period, unless an extension has been granted by the Housing Authority.

Comment/Question: Has the waiting list ever been closed?
Response: The Housing Authority has never closed its waiting list.

Comment/Question: What is the rent roll and why is it required?
Response: This is a list of all units that reside at the dwelling listed in the Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA). HUD wants the Housing Authority to ensure rent reasonableness is being applied. This is to prevent government funds from being wasted and to prevent inflation in Fair Market Rates. HUD defines the parameters in how to determine rent reasonableness. Therefore the rent roll is one verification method in applying rent reasonableness.

Comment/Question: How do you get on the waiting list for project-based vouchers? Is there a waiting list?
Response: The Housing Authority will use a separate waiting list to administer the Project-Based Voucher (PBV) program. All applicants currently on the tenant-based assistance waiting list will be given the opportunity to place their name on the PBV waiting list. New applicants will be given the opportunity to place their name on both lists.

Comment/Question: If applicants are in a situation where they've just been involved in a natural disaster, does their application get higher priority?
Response: An admissions preference may be given to bona fide victims of declared disasters, whether due to natural calamity (e.g. earthquake), or other causes recognized by the federal government. Victims must provide documentation to receive an admissions preference.

Comment/Question: Can a single person qualify for housing? Can a single disabled person qualify for housing?
Response: Yes. The Housing Authority qualifies a single person (regardless of disability) as a family.

Comment/Question: With regards to preference selection from the waiting list, can HACOLA consider revising the placement of those applicants who apply with an out-of-jurisdiction status?
Response: Currently, the Housing Authority is reviewing its preference selection. However, there are no plans revise the jurisdictional preference.

Miscellaneous

Comment/Question: What do you mean by adequate housing?
Response: Both the mission of the PHA and the Department of Housing and Urban Development is to promote adequate and affordable housing. This means providing assistance to those individuals that are economically challenged, and helping them obtain housing in a suitable living environment. Adequate housing is housing that suits the space needs of the family, and is descent, safe and affordable.

Comment: I feel like there's limited resources and that you get discriminated as a Section 8 applicant. We just want adequate housing for our kids.
Response: The Housing Authority makes every effort to promote and market the Section 8 program to local property providers, including providing a free, web-based housing listing resource.

Comment/Question: What are the unincorporated parts of L.A. County?
Response: Unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County are those areas that have not been incorporated into a city, and therefore fall directly into the County's jurisdiction.

Comment/Question: What is DRA and how do we get in contact with them?
Response: Del Richards & Associates, Inc. is a consultant that we are currently using to help assist Section 8 voucher holders in locating housing (specifically those whose vouchers are close to expiring). Their phone number is (310) 645-3729.

Comment/Question: What is the home ownership program and how do you become a participant?
Response: The Housing Authority currently does not have a home ownership program for Section 8.

Comment/Question: What is the difference between the Housing Choice Voucher and Section 8?
Response: They are the same thing. Both terms are interchangeable. The Housing Choice Voucher Program is defined as a major rental assistance program administered by the Housing Authority, also known as the Section 8 Program.

Comment/Question: Please explain what is a Project Based Voucher in comparison to a regular Section 8 choice voucher?

Response: If someone receives Project Based Voucher (PBV) then the assistance is tied directly to a unit in an approved project. However, a Section 8 voucher is tied to the participant. This voucher allows for mobility.

Comment/Question: Why is it necessary for owners to have a business license?
Response: A business license is required in order to assure the property owner is in compliance with local ordinances.

Comment/Question: Where does the Housing Authority get their money?
Response: The Housing Authority gets its funding from the Federal government.

Comment/Question: Are there vouchers for people in rehabilitation homes?
Response: Nursing homes or other institutions that provide care are not eligible to receive Housing Assistance Payments.

Comment/Question: Is it our job to disseminate the information we get at this meeting?
Response: No, this is not your responsibility. However, feel free to share the information you receive at the RAB meetings with other tenants.

Comment: I feel it is discrimination when an owner increased my rent because he raised the rent for someone that is not on Section 8. Especially, since I am not working and the other tenant is working.
Response: An owner has the right to increase the rent. However, there are certain procedures that need to be followed before a rental increase is applied. An owner must notify the Housing Authority 60 days in advance before the rental increase can become effective.

Comment/Question: How do you become a Tenant Commissioner?
Response: A Tenant Commissioner is involved in making decisions about how the Housing Authority operates. Currently there are two positions open. All applications must be submitted and post-marked by November 16, 2007.

Comment/Question: What is AMI?
Response: Area Median Income. This is the average household income for a specific area.

Comment/Question: Do you have to be from out of state in order for the minimum rent requirement to be waived?
Response: No you don't have to be from out of state. The Housing Authority will waive the minimum rent requirement in cases where the family reports and provides documentation that they do not currently have any source of income. An evaluation will be performed in 6 months to see if there has been a change in income.

Comment/Question: Will HACOLA consider disbursing satellite offices throughout the Los Angeles County to accommodate families that do not have transportation?
Response: Currently, the Housing Authority accommodates families with a satellite office in the Antelope Valley.

Comment/Question: Will HACOLA consider publishing the Tenant Talk Newsletter in other languages?
Response: In accordance with the final guidance on Limited English Proficiency (LEP), the Housing Authority will begin translating forms and documents considered vital to providing meaningful access to the program into other languages.

Comment/Question: How do we assist women who are victims of domestic violence who are not section 8 participants?
Response: The Housing Authority has implemented policies to assist both applicants and participants that are or have been victims of domestic or dating violence, or stalking. The Housing Authority will not deny

admission to an applicant who is or has been a victim of domestic or dating violence, or stalking, if the person otherwise qualifies for it. The Housing Authority also has a fourth priority preference for victims of domestic violence who are referred through a law enforcement agency.

b. In what manner did the PHA address those comments? (select all that apply)

☒ Considered comments, but determined that no changes to the PHA Plan were necessary.

☐ The PHA changed portions of the PHA Plan in response to comments
List changes below:

☐ Other: (list below)

(2) Resident Membership on PHA Governing Board

The governing board of each PHA is required to have at least one member who is directly assisted by the PHA, unless the PHA meets certain exemption criteria. Regulations governing the resident board member are found at 24 CFR Part 964, Subpart E.

a. Does the PHA governing board include at least one member who is directly assisted by the PHA this year?

☒ Yes ☐ No:

If yes, complete the following:

Name of Resident Member of the PHA Governing Board:
Virginia Lawrence
Shirley Ratisseau

Method of Selection:

☒ Appointment
The term of appointment is (include the date term expires): April 2008

☐ Election by Residents (if checked, complete next section--Description of Resident Election Process)

Description of Resident Election Process

Nomination of candidates for place on the ballot: (select all that apply)

☐ Candidates were nominated by resident and assisted family organizations
☐ Candidates could be nominated by any adult recipient of PHA assistance
☐ Self-nomination: Candidates registered with the PHA and requested a place on ballot
☐ Other: (describe)

Eligible candidates: (select one)

☐ Any recipient of PHA assistance
☐ Any head of household receiving PHA assistance
☐ Any adult recipient of PHA assistance
☐ Any adult member of a resident or assisted family organization
☒ Other (list)

Two tenant board members, PHA assisted, one who must be over 62 years of age.

Eligible voters: (select all that apply)

☐ All adult recipients of PHA assistance (public housing and section 8 tenant-based assistance)
☐ Representatives of all PHA resident and assisted family organizations
☐ Other (list)

b. If the PHA governing board does not have at least one member who is directly assisted by the PHA, why not?

☐ The PHA is located in a State that requires the members of a governing board to be salaried and serve on a full time basis
☐ The PHA has less than 300 public housing units, has provided reasonable notice to the resident advisory board of the opportunity to serve on the governing board, and has not been notified by any resident of their interest to participate in the Board.
☐ Other (explain):

Date of next term expiration of a governing board member: April 2008

Name and title of appointing official(s) for governing board (indicate appointing official for the next available position):
Diane DuBois
Larry Van Nostran
Todd Rogers
Joseph Esquivel
Steve Croft

(3) PHA Statement of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan
[24 CFR Part 903.15]
For each applicable Consolidated Plan, make the following statement (copy questions as many times as necessary).

Consolidated Plan jurisdiction: (provide name here)

a. The PHA has taken the following steps to ensure consistency of this PHA Plan with the Consolidated Plan for the jurisdiction: (select all that apply):

☒ The PHA has based its statement of needs of families on its waiting list on the needs expressed in the Consolidated Plan/s.
☒ The PHA has participated in any consultation process organized and offered by the Consolidated Plan agency in the development of the Consolidated Plan.
☒ The PHA has consulted with the Consolidated Plan agency during the development of this PHA Plan.

☐ Activities to be undertaken by the PHA in the coming year are consistent with the initiatives contained in the Consolidated Plan. (list below)
☐ Other: (list below)

b. The Consolidated Plan of the jurisdiction supports the PHA Plan with the following actions and commitments: (describe below)

(4) (Reserved)

Use this section to provide any additional information requested by HUD.

10. Project-Based Voucher Program

a. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to "project-base" any tenant-based Section 8 vouchers in the coming year? If yes, answer the following questions.

b. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Are there circumstances indicating that the project basing of the units, rather than tenant-basing of the same amount of assistance is an appropriate option?

If yes, check which circumstances apply:
☐ Low utilization rate for vouchers due to lack of suitable rental units
☐ Access to neighborhoods outside of high poverty areas
☐ Other (describe below:)

c. Indicate the number of units and general location of units (e.g. eligible census tracts or smaller areas within eligible census tracts):

11. List of Supporting Documents Available for Review for Streamlined Five-Year/ Annual PHA Plans

PHAs are to indicate which documents are available for public review by placing a mark in the "Applicable & On Display" column in the appropriate rows. All listed documents must be on display if applicable to the program activities conducted by the PHA.

List of Supporting Documents Available for Review		
Applicable & On Display	**Supporting Document**	**Related Plan Component**
X	*PHA Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations and Board Resolution to Accompany the Standard Annual, Standard Five-Year, and Streamlined Five-Year/Annual Plans.*	Standard 5 Year and Annual Plans; streamlined 5 Year Plans
X	State/Local Government Certification of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan.	5 Year Plans
X	Fair Housing Documentation Supporting Fair Housing Certifications: Records reflecting that the PHA has examined its programs or proposed programs, identified any impediments to fair housing choice in those programs, addressed or is addressing those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available, and worked or is working with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdictions' initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement.	5 Year and Annual Plans
	Housing Needs Statement of the Consolidated Plan for the jurisdiction(s) in which	Annual Plan:

List of Supporting Documents Available for Review		
Applicable & On Display	**Supporting Document**	**Related Plan Component**
X	the PHA is located and any additional backup data to support statement of housing needs for families on the PHA's public housing and Section 8 tenant-based waiting lists.	Housing Needs
	Most recent board-approved operating budget for the public housing program	Annual Plan: Financial Resources
	Public Housing Admissions and (Continued) Occupancy Policy (A&O/ACOP), which includes the Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan [TSAP] and the Site-Based Waiting List Procedure.	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
	Any policy governing occupancy of Police Officers and Over-Income Tenants in Public Housing. ☐ Check here if included in the public housing A&O Policy.	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
X	Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
	Public housing rent determination policies, including the method for setting public housing flat rents. ☐ Check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy.	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
	Schedule of flat rents offered at each public housing development. ☐ Check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy.	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
X	Section 8 rent determination (payment standard) policies (if included in plan, not necessary as a supporting document) and written analysis of Section 8 payment standard policies. ☒ Check here if included in Section 8 Administrative Plan.	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
	Public housing management and maintenance policy documents, including policies for the prevention or eradication of pest infestation (including cockroach infestation).	Annual Plan: Operations and Maintenance
	Results of latest Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS) Assessment (or other applicable assessment).	Annual Plan: Management and Operations
	Follow-up Plan to Results of the PHAS Resident Satisfaction Survey (if necessary)	Annual Plan: Operations and Maintenance and Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
	Results of latest Section 8 Management Assessment System (SEMAP)	Annual Plan: Management and Operations
X	Any policies governing any Section 8 special housing types ☒ check here if included in Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Operations and Maintenance
	Consortium agreement(s).	Annual Plan: Agency Identification and Operations/ Management
	Public housing grievance procedures ☐ Check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy.	Annual Plan: Grievance Procedures
X	Section 8 informal review and hearing procedures. ☒ Check here if included in Section 8 Administrative Plan.	Annual Plan: Grievance Procedures
	The Capital Fund/Comprehensive Grant Program Annual Statement /Performance and Evaluation Report for any active grant year.	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
	Most recent CIAP Budget/Progress Report (HUD 52825) for any active CIAP grants.	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
	Approved HOPE VI applications or, if more recent, approved or submitted HOPE VI Revitalization Plans, or any other approved proposal for development of public housing.	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
	Self-evaluation, Needs Assessment and Transition Plan required by regulations implementing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act. See PIH Notice 99-52 (HA).	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
	Approved or submitted applications for demolition and/or disposition of public housing.	Annual Plan: Demolition and Disposition
	Approved or submitted applications for designation of public housing (Designated	Annual Plan: Designation

List of Supporting Documents Available for Review		
Applicable & On Display	**Supporting Document**	**Related Plan Component**
	Housing Plans).	of Public Housing
	Approved or submitted assessments of reasonable revitalization of public housing and approved or submitted conversion plans prepared pursuant to section 202 of the 1996 HUD Appropriations Act, Section 22 of the US Housing Act of 1937, or Section 33 of the US Housing Act of 1937.	Annual Plan: Conversion of Public Housing
	Documentation for required Initial Assessment and any additional information required by HUD for Voluntary Conversion.	Annual Plan: Voluntary Conversion of Public Housing
	Approved or submitted public housing homeownership programs/plans.	Annual Plan: Homeownership
	Policies governing any Section 8 Homeownership program (Section _____of the Section 8 Administrative Plan)	Annual Plan: Homeownership
	Public Housing Community Service Policy/Programs ☐ Check here if included in Public Housing A & O Policy	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
	Cooperative agreement between the PHA and the TANF agency and between the PHA and local employment and training service agencies.	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
	FSS Action Plan(s) for public housing and/or Section 8.	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
	Section 3 documentation required by 24 CFR Part 135, Subpart E for public housing.	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
	Most recent self-sufficiency (ED/SS, TOP or ROSS or other resident services grant) grant program reports for public housing.	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
	Policy on Ownership of Pets in Public Housing Family Developments (as required by regulation at 24 CFR Part 960, Subpart G). ☐ Check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy.	Pet Policy
	The results of the most recent fiscal year audit of the PHA conducted under the Single Audit Act as implemented by OMB Circular A-133, the results of that audit and the PHA's response to any findings.	Annual Plan: Annual Audit
	Consortium agreement(s), if a consortium administers PHA programs.	Joint PHA Plan for Consortia
	Consortia Joint PHA Plans ONLY: Certification that consortium agreement is in compliance with 24 CFR Part 943 pursuant to an opinion of counsel on file and available for inspection	Joint PHA Plan for Consortia
	Other supporting documents (optional). List individually.	(Specify as needed)

12. Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	**Federal FY of Grant:**

☐**Original Annual Statement** ☐**Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies** ☐**Revised Annual Statement (revision no:**)
☐**Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending:** ☐**Final Performance and Evaluation Report**

Line	**Summary by Development Account**	**Total Estimated Cost**		**Total Actual Cost**	
		Original	**Revised**	**Obligated**	**Expended**
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations				
3	1408 Management Improvements				
4	1410 Administration				
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs				
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement				
10	1460 Dwelling Structures				
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures				
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment				
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1490 Replacement Reserve				
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs				
18	1499 Development Activities				
19	1501 Collaterization or Debt Service				
20	1502 Contingency				
21	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 20)				
22	Amount of line 21 Related to LBP Activities				
23	Amount of line 21 Related to Section 504 compliance				
24	Amount of line 21 Related to Security – Soft Costs				
25	Amount of Line 21 Related to Security – Hard Costs				
26	Amount of line 21 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

12. Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name:		**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				**Federal FY of Grant:**		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	

13. Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name:	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program No: Replacement Housing Factor No:	**Federal FY of Grant:**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	

13. Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan

Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan **Part I: Summary**					
PHA Name				☐**Original 5-Year Plan** ☐**Revision No:**	
Development Number/Name/HA-Wide	Year 1	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY Grant: PHA FY:	Work Statement for Year 3 FFY Grant: PHA FY:	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY Grant: PHA FY:	Work Statement for Year 5 FFY Grant: PHA FY:
	Annual Statement				
CFP Funds Listed for 5-year planning					
Replacement Housing Factor Funds					

13. Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan

Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan Part II: Supporting Pages—Work Activities						
Activities for Year 1	Activities for Year :____ FFY Grant: PHA FY:			Activities for Year: ___ FFY Grant: PHA FY:		
	Development Name/Number	**Major Work Categories**	**Estimated Cost**	**Development Name/Number**	**Major Work Categories**	**Estimated Cost**
See						
Annual						
Statement						
Total CFP Estimated Cost			$			$

13. Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan

Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan Part II: Supporting Pages—Work Activities					
Activities for Year :____ FFY Grant: PHA FY:			Activities for Year: ___ FFY Grant: PHA FY:		
Development Name/Number	**Major Work Categories**	**Estimated Cost**	**Development Name/Number**	**Major Work Categories**	**Estimated Cost**
Total CFP Estimated Cost		$			$

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD

ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

2008

Administrative Plan
Table of Contents

Section **Page**

CHAPTER 1: POLICIES AND OBJECTIVES 1

1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Purpose of the Plan 1
1.3 Local Objectives 1
1.4 Jurisdiction 2
1.5 Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity Policy 2
1.6 Service Policy 2
1.6.1 Requests for Accommodation 3
1.7 Family Outreach 3
1.8 Owner Outreach 4
1.9 Privacy Rights 4
1.10 Monitoring Program Performance 4
1.11 Terminology 5

CHAPTER 2: ADMISSION ELIGIBILITY FACTORS AND APPLICANT REQUIREMENTS 7

2.1 Introduction 7
2.2 Eligibility Factors and Requirements 7
2.3 Family Composition 8
2.3.1 Stable Relationship 9
2.3.2 Head of Household 9
2.3.3 Spouse of Head 9
2.3.4 Co-Head 9
2.3.5 Live-In Aides 9
2.3.6 Split Households Before Voucher Issuance 10
2.3.7 Multiple Families in the Same Household 11
2.3.8 Joint Custody of Children 11
2.4 Income Limitations 11
2.5 Eligibility of Students 11
2.6 Citizenship/Eligible Immigration Status 12
2.6.1 Mixed Families 12
2.6.2 No Eligible Members 12

2.7 Social Security Number Requirements 12
2.8 Screening for Drug Abuse and Other Criminal Activity 12
2.8.1 Drug Abuse and Criminal History Screening Standards 13
2.8.2 Criminal Background Checks 15
2.8.3 Requests for Criminal Records by Owners of Covered Housing for the Purposes of Screening 15
2.8.4 Request for Criminal Records by Section 8 Project-Based Owners for the Purposes of Lease Enforcement or Eviction 16
2.8.5 Confidentiality of Criminal Records 16
2.8.6 Disclosure of Criminal Records to Family 16
2.8.7 Explanations and Terms 16
2.9 Other Criteria for Admission 17
2.10 Suitability of Family 18
2.11 Denying Admission to Ineligible Families 18

CHAPTER 3: ADMINISTRATION OF THE WAITING LIST 19

3.1 Introduction 19
3.2 How to Register 19
3.2.1 Preliminary Registration Waiting List 19
3.2.2 Active Waiting List 19
3.2.3 Change in Circumstances 19
3.3 Special Admissions 20
3.4 Opening and Closing The Waiting List 20
3.4.1 Opening the Waiting List 20
3.4.2 Criteria Defining Who May Apply 21
3.4.3 Closing the Waiting List 21
3.5 Time of Selection 21
3.6 Removing Applicants from the Waiting List and Purging 22
3.7 Application Pool 22

CHAPTER 4: ESTABLISHING PREFERENCES AND MAINTAINING THE WAITING LIST 23

4.1 Introduction 23
4.2 Application Procedures 23
4.2.1 Interview Sessions/Mailings 24
4.2.2 Request for Information via Mail 24
4.2.3 Application Interview Process 24

4.2.4 Secondary Reviews/Credit Reports 25
4.3 Local Preferences 26
4.3.1 Verification of Preferences 27
4.3.2 Final Verification of Preferences 28
4.3.3 Preference Denial 28
4.4 Denial of Assistance 28
4.5 Final Determination and Notification of Eligibility 29

CHAPTER 5: SUBSIDY STANDARDS 30
5.1 Introduction 30
5.2 Determination of Voucher Size 30
5.2.1 Maximum Unit Occupancy 31
5.3 Occupancy Standards Waiver 32
5.4 Exceptions for Foster Children 33
5.5 Flexibility of Unit Size Actually Selected 33
5.5.1 Calculating Assistance for a Different Unit Size 33

CHAPTER 6: DETERMINING THE TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT AND HOUSING AUTHORITY ABSENCE POLICY 34
6.1 Introduction 34
6.2 Income Definitions 34
6.3 Income Deductions 34
6.3.1 Childcare Expenses 35
6.3.2 Medical Expenses 35
6.4 Income Inclusions and Exclusions 36
6.4.1 Income Inclusions 36
6.4.2 Income Exclusions 38
6.4.3 Earned Income Disallowance 41
6.4.4 Earned Income Disallowance Exclusion Time Periods 42
6.5 Family Assets 42
6.5.1 Included Assets 42
6.5.2 Excluded Assets 43
6.6 Calculating Income and Family Contribution 44
6.6.1 "Minimum Rent" and Minimum Family Contribution 44
6.6.2 Minimum Income 44
6.6.3 Averaging Income 44

6.6.4 Utility Allowance and Utility Reimbursement Payments 45
6.6.5 Reduction in Welfare Assistance 45
6.7 Proration of Assistance for "Mixed" Families 46
6.7.1 Applicability 46
6.7.2 Prorated Assistance Calculation 46
6.8 Absence Policy 46
6.8.1 Absence of Entire Family 46
6.8.2 Absence of Any Member 47
6.8.3 Absence Due to Medical Reasons 47
6.8.4 Absence Due to Incarceration 48
6.8.5 Foster Care and Absences of Children 48
6.8.6 Absence of Adult 48
6.8.7 Students 49
6.8.8 Visitors 49
6.8.9 Reporting Absences to the Housing Authority 50
6.8.10 Verification of Absence 50

CHAPTER 7: VERIFICATION PROCEDURES 51

7.1 Introduction 51
7.2 Methods of Verification and Time Allowed 51
7.2.1 Up-Front Income Verification (UIV) 51
7.2.2 Third-Party Written Verification 52
7.2.3 Third-Party Oral Verification 52
7.2.4 Review of Documents 52
7.2.5 Self-Certification/Self-Declaration 53
7.3 Release of Information 53
7.4 Computer Matching 54
7.5 Items to be Verified 54
7.6 Verification of Income 54
7.6.1 Employment Income 55
7.6.2 Social Security, Pensions, Disability, Supplementary Security Income 55
7.6.3 Unemployment Compensation 56
7.6.4 Welfare Payments or General Assistance 56
7.6.5 Alimony or Child Support Payments 56
7.6.6 Net Income from a Business 57

7.6.7 Child Care Business 57
7.6.8 Recurring Gifts 58
7.6.9 Zero-Income Status 58
7.6.10 Full-Time Student Status 58
7.7 Income from Assets 58
7.7.1 Savings Account Interest Income and Dividends 59
7.7.2 Interest Income from Mortgages or Similar Arrangements 59
7.7.3 Net Rental Income from Property Owned by Family 59
7.8 Verification of Assets 59
7.8.1 Family Assets 59
7.8.2 Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value (FMV) 60
7.9 Verification of Allowable Deductions from Income 60
7.9.1 Childcare Expenses 60
7.9.2 Medical Expenses 61
7.9.3 Assistance to Persons with Disabilities 62
7.10 Verifying Non-Financial Factors 62
7.10.1 Verification of Legal Identity 62
7.10.2 Verification of Marital Status 63
7.10.3 Familial Relationships 63
7.10.4 Verification of Permanent Absence of Adult Member 64
7.10.5 Verification of Change in Family Composition 64
7.10.6 Verification of Disability 64
7.10.7 Verification of Citizenship/Eligible Immigrant Status 64
7.10.8 Verification of Social Security Numbers 66
7.10.9 Medical Need for Larger Unit 67
7.10.10 Secondary Review/Credit Checks 67
7.10.11 Victims of Violence 69

CHAPTER 8: VOUCHER ISSUANCE AND BRIEFINGS 71
8.1 Introduction 71
8.2 Issuance of Housing Choice Vouchers 71
8.3 Briefing Types and Required Attendance 71
8.3.1 Initial Applicant Briefing 71
8.3.2 Re-Issuance Briefing 71
8.3.3 Owner Briefing 72

8.4 Information Provided at the Briefing Session 72
8.4.1 Topics Covered in the Briefing Session 72
8.4.2 Briefing Packet 72
8.5 Encouraging Participation in Areas Without Low Income or Minority Concentration 74
8.6 Security Deposit Requirements 74
8.7 Term of Voucher 75
8.7.1 Expirations 75
8.7.2 Policy on Suspensions (Tolling) 75
8.7.3 Extensions 75
8.7.4 Assistance to Voucher Holders 75
8.8 Voucher Issuance Determination for Split Households 76
8.9 Remaining Member of Family – Retention of Voucher 76
8.10 Family Voluntarily Relinquishes Housing Choice Voucher 76

CHAPTER 9: THE NEW CONTRACT PROCESS REQUEST FOR TENANCY APPROVAL AND CONTRACT EXECUTION 78

9.1 Introduction 78
9.2 Request for Tenancy Approval 78
9.2.1 Disapproval of RTA 78
9.3 Eligible Types of Housing 79
9.3.1 Special Housing Types 79
9.3.2 Ineligible Housing Types 80
9.4 Restrictions On Renting To Relatives 80
9.5 Lease Agreements 80
9.5.1 Separate Agreements 82
9.6 Initial Inspections 82
9.7 Rent Limitations 82
9.8 Rent Reasonableness 83
9.9 Information to Owners 83
9.10 Owner Disapproval 83
9.11 Change in Total Tenant Payment (TTP) Prior to HAP Effective Date 84
9.12 Contract Execution Process 85
9.12.1 Determining the Contract Effective Date 85
9.12.2 Prorating First Month's Rent 85
9.12.3 Proof Of Ownership 85

9.12.4 Establishing Eligibility To Execute HAP Contract and Related Documents 86
9.12.5 Payment To The Owner 86
9.13 Change in Ownership 87

CHAPTER 10: HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS AND INSPECTIONS 88

10.1 Introduction 88
10.2 Types of Inspections 88
10.3 Housing Quality Standards (HQS) 88
10.3.1 Unit Space and Size 88
10.3.2 Living Room / Sleeping Room 89
10.3.3 Sanitary Facilities (Bathroom) 89
10.3.4 Food Preparation (Kitchen) 89
10.3.5 Ceilings, Walls, Floors and Roof 90
10.3.6 Windows 91
10.3.7 Doors and Unit Access 91
10.3.8 Thermal Environment 91
10.3.9 Smoke Detectors 91
10.3.10 Site and Sanitation 92
10.3.11 Manufactured Homes HQS Requirements 92
10.3.12 Additional Housing Quality Standards 92
10.3.13 Single Room Occupancy (SRO) HQS Requirements 93
10.3.14 Serious Deficiencies 94
10.4 Lead-Based Paint 95
10.4.1 Disclosure 95
10.4.2 Lead-Based Paint Visual Assessment 95
10.4.3 Stabilization and Clearance 96
10.4.4 Children with Environmental Intervention Blood Lead Levels 97
10.5 Inspections Schedule 97
10.6 New Contract Inspections 97
10.6.1 When HQS Deficiencies Must Be Corrected 98
10.7 Annual and Interim Inspections 98
10.7.1 Annual Inspections 98
10.7.2 Interim Inspections 98
10.8 Failed Inspections: Determination of Responsibility 99
10.9 Failed Inspections: When Deficiencies Must Be Corrected 99

10.9.1 Emergency Fail Deficiencies 99
10.9.2 Non-Emergency Fail Deficiencies 100
10.10 Consequences of Verified Family-Caused Deficiencies 100
10.11 Consequences of Verified Owner-Related Deficiencies 101
10.11.1 Abatement 101
10.11.2 Termination of Contract 102
10.12 Quality Control Inspections 102

CHAPTER 11: SETTING PAYMENT STANDARDS AND DETERMINING RENT REASONABLENESS 103

11.1 Introduction 103
11.2 Payment Standards for the Voucher Program 103
11.2.1 Assisted Families' Rent Burdens 103
11.2.2 Success Rate of Voucher Holders 103
11.2.3 Rent Reasonableness Database 104
11.2.4 Quality of Units Selected 104
11.2.5 File Documentation 104
11.3 Rent Reasonableness Determinations 104
11.3.1 The data for other unassisted units will be gathered from newspapers, realtors, Appealing a Rent Reasonableness Determination 105
11.3.2 Rent Increases 105

CHAPTER 12: RE-EXAMINATION 107

12.1 Introduction 107
12.1.1 Procedure 107
12.2 Re-Examination Notification to the Family 107
12.2.1 Persons with Disabilities 107
12.2.2 Requirements to Attend 107
12.2.3 Failure to Respond 107
12.2.4 Documents Required from the Family 108
12.2.5 Tenant Rent Increases 108
12.2.6 Tenant Rent Decreases 108
12.3 Interim Re-Examination 109
12.3.1 Interim Changes in Income 109
12.4 Special Adjustments 109
12.5 Changes in Family Composition 110

12.5.1 Allowable Family Additions 110
12.5.2 Decreases in Family Size 111
12.6 Continuation of Assistance for "Mixed" Families 111

CHAPTER 13: ALLOWABLE MOVES/PORTABILITY 112
13.1 Introduction 112
13.2 Allowable Moves and Restrictions 112
13.2.1 Restrictions on Moves 112
13.2.2 Allowable Moves for New Applicants 112
13.2.3 Allowable Moves for Current Participants 113
13.2.4 Restrictions on Moves During the Initial Lease 114
13.3 Procedures for Moves for Current Participants 114
13.4 Outgoing Portability Procedures 114
13.4.1 Briefing for Families Wishing to Exercise Portability 115
13.4.2 Payment to the Receiving PHA 115
13.5 Incoming Portability Procedures 115
13.5.1 Policies on Absorption and Administration 116
13.5.2 Income and Total Tenant Payment Review 116
13.5.3 Criminal Background Checks for Incoming Portability 117
13.5.4 Terminations 117
13.5.5 Informal Hearings/Reviews 117

CHAPTER 14: CONTRACT TERMINATIONS 119
14.1 Introduction 119
14.2 Description of Documents 119
14.3 Termination of the Lease by the Family: Moves 119
14.4 Termination of the Lease by the Owner 119
14.4.1 Terminating the Lease During the Initial Term of the Lease 120
14.4.2 Terminating the Lease After the Initial Term of the Lease 120
14.4.3 Requests for Criminal Records by Project-Based Section 8 Owners . 121
14.5 Mutual Termination of the Lease 121
14.6 Termination of the HAP Contract by Housing Authority 121
14.7 HAP Payments and Contract Terminations 123

CHAPTER 15: FAMILY OBLIGATIONS 124
15.1 Introduction 124

15.2 Grounds for Denial/Termination 124
15.2.1 Form of Termination 124
15.2.2 Mandatory Termination 124
15.2.3 Grounds for Termination of Assistance 125
15.2.4 Registered Sex Offenders 125
15.3 Family Obligations 126
15.3.1 Housing Authority Discretion 128
15.3.2 Enforcing Family Obligations 128
15.3.3 Drug-Related Criminal Activity 129
15.3.4 Violent Criminal Activity 130
15.3.5 Required Evidence 130
15.3.6 Confidentiality of Criminal Records 131
15.3.7 Disclosure of Criminal Records to Family 131
15.4 Notice of Termination of Assistance 131
15.5 Procedures for Non-Citizens 131
15.5.1 False or Incomplete Information (No Eligible Members) 132
15.6 ZERO Assistance (End of Participation) 132
15.7 Option Not to Terminate for Misrepresentation of Income 132
15.8 Misrepresentation in Collusion with Owner 133
15.9 Missed Appointments and Deadlines 133

CHAPTER 16: INFORMAL REVIEW/HEARINGS 135
16.1 Introduction 135
16.2 Reasonable Accommodation 135
16.3 Informal Review Procedures for Applicants 135
16.3.1 When an Informal Review is Not Required 136
16.3.2 Procedure for Review 136
16.4 Informal Hearing for Participants 137
16.4.1 When an Informal Hearing May Be Requested 137
16.4.2 Notification 137
16.4.3 Prior to Hearing 138
16.4.4 Hearing Process 139
16.4.5 Hearing Officer 139
16.4.6 Opening 139
16.4.7 Presentations 140

16.4.8 Rebuttals 140
16.4.9 Final Summary 140
16.4.10 Conclusion of Hearing 140
16.5 When an Informal Hearing Is Not Required 140

CHAPTER 17: OWNER OR FAMILY DEBTS TO HOUSING AUTHORITY 142

17.1 Introduction 142
17.2 Repayment Agreements for Families 142
17.2.1 Late Payments 143
17.2.2 Requests To Move 143
17.2.3 Guidelines for Repayment Agreements 143
17.3 Family Debts Owed for Claims 144
17.4 Family Debts Due to Fraud/Non-Reporting of Information 144
17.4.1 Family Error/Late Reporting 144
17.4.2 Program Fraud 144
17.5 Family Debts Paid in Full 144
17.6 Owner Debts to Housing Authority 145
17.6.1 Owner Debts Due to Fraud 145
17.7 Writing Off Debts 145

CHAPTER 18: FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY PROGRAM 147

18.1 Introduction 147
18.2 FSS Application Process 147
18.2.1 FSS Eligible Families 147
18.2.2 Denial of Participation 148
18.3 FSS Contract of Participation (COP) 148
18.3.1 Compliance With The Lease 149
18.4 Individual Training and Service Plan (ITSP) 149
18.4.1 Needs Assessment 149
18.4.2 The Individual Training and Services Plan (ITSP) 150
18.5 Escrow Accounts 150
18.5.1 Forfeiting the FSS Escrow Account 151
18.6 Change in Family Composition 152
18.7 FSS Termination/Cancellation/Portability 152
18.7.1 FSS Termination Due To Portability 152

CHAPTER 1:
POLICIES AND OBJECTIVES

1.1 INTRODUCTION

The Housing Choice Voucher Program was enacted as part of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 (QHWRA). The Act has been amended from time to time, and its requirements, as they apply to the Housing Choice Voucher Program, are described in and implemented through this Administrative Plan.

The Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program for the Housing Authority of the City of Lakewood is administered by the Housing Authority of the County of Los Angeles.

In accordance with the agreement between the two agencies, all functions and responsibilities of the staff of the Housing Authority of the County of Los Angeles shall be in compliance with the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Housing Choice Voucher Program regulations as well as Federal, State, and local Fair Housing laws and regulations.

1.2 PURPOSE OF THE PLAN
[24 CFR §982.54(a) – §982.54(c)]

The purpose of the Administrative Plan is to clearly outline the policies and procedures that govern the Housing Authority's administration of the Housing Choice Voucher program. The plan includes program requirements established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), as well as the discretionary policies established by the Housing Authority.

The policies and procedures in this Administrative Plan comply with applicable local, State, and HUD and other Federal regulations, relevant memos, notices and guidelines, including fair housing and equal opportunity requirements. If applicable regulatory changes conflict with this plan, regulations will have precedence.

The Housing Authority adheres to the Administrative Plan in administering the Housing Choice Voucher program. The original plan and any changes must be approved by the Housing Authority's Board of Commissioners (the City Council for the City of Lakewood), and a copy of the plan must be provided to HUD.

As much as possible, revisions and additions are published to coincide with published changes in the Housing Authority's Agency Plan. Interim changes, including Board mandates and administrative updates reflecting changes in law or regulatory requirements, will be made effective by memo from the Executive Director or designee.

1.3 LOCAL OBJECTIVES
[24 CFR §982.1(a)]

The Housing Authority's Housing Choice Voucher program is designed to achieve three major objectives:

1. To provide improved living conditions and decent, safe, and sanitary housing for very low-income families while maintaining their rent payments at an affordable level;
2. To provide an incentive to private property owners to rent to lower income families by offering timely assistance payments; and
3. To promote freedom of housing choice and spatial deconcentration of lower income and minority families.

Additionally, the Housing Authority has adopted the following mission statement:

- To promote adequate and affordable housing, economic opportunity and a suitable living environment free from discrimination.

1.4 JURISDICTION [24 CFR §982.51 and 24 CFR §982.4(b)]

HUD has authorized the Housing Authority to administer the Housing Choice Voucher program within the corporate boundaries of the City of Lakewood.

1.5 FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY POLICY [24 CFR §982.53]

It is the policy of the Housing Authority to comply fully with all Federal, State and local nondiscrimination laws and with the rules and regulations governing fair housing and equal opportunity in housing and employment.

The Housing Authority shall not deny any family or individual the opportunity to apply for or receive assistance under its rental assistance programs on the basis of race, color, sex, religion, creed, national or ethnic origin, age, family status, handicap or disability.

The Housing Authority will provide Federal, State, and local information to voucher holders regarding discrimination, and the recourse available to them if they are victims of discrimination. Such information will be made available during the family briefing session, and all fair housing information and discriminatory complaint forms will be included in the voucher holder's briefing packet.

Except as otherwise provided in 24 CFR §8.21(c)(1), §8.24(a), §8.25 and §8.31, no individual with disabilities shall be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination because the Housing Authority's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by persons with disabilities.

1.6 SERVICE POLICY [24 CFR §8.24]

This policy is applicable to all situations described in this Administrative Plan when a family initiates contact with the Housing Authority, when the Housing Authority initiates contact with a family including when a family applies, and when the Housing Authority schedules or reschedules any kind of appointments.

It is the policy of the Housing Authority to be service-directed in the administration of its rental assistance programs, and to exercise and

demonstrate a high level of professionalism while providing housing services to all families.

The Housing Authority's policies and practices are designed to provide assurances that all persons with disabilities will be provided reasonable accommodation so that they may fully access and utilize the housing program and related services. The availability of specific accommodations will be made known by including notices on Housing Authority forms and letters to all families.

1.6.1 Requests for Accommodation [24 CFR §8.28]

The Housing Authority is required to make reasonable adjustments to rules, policies, practices and procedures of its programs, in order to enable a disabled applicant or participant to have an equal opportunity to use and enjoy their unit, including common areas, and to comply with program obligations.

The Housing Authority approves accommodation requests on a case-by-case basis, upon determination that:

- The requested accommodation is reasonable (i.e., it does not result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of the program or an undue financial and administrative burden), and
- There is an identifiable relationship between the requested accommodation and the individual's disability.

All requests for accommodation will be verified with a reliable, knowledgeable professional so that the Housing Authority can properly accommodate the need presented by the disability.

Families requesting a reasonable accommodation will be notified in writing of the decision.

Reasonable accommodation will be made for persons with disabilities that require an advocate or accessible offices. A designee will be allowed to provide information as needed, but only with the permission of the person with the disability.

1.7 FAMILY OUTREACH

Each time the Housing Authority enters into an Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) with HUD for new Section 8 existing units, it will be publicized in accordance with the specification in the criteria of the Equal Opportunity Housing Plan. The Housing Authority's waiting list will remain open on a continuous basis for the foreseeable future.

The Housing Authority will communicate the status of housing availability to other service providers in the community, advise them of housing eligibility factors and guidelines in order that they can make proper referrals for housing assistance.

Information regarding the program directed at prospective applicants/tenants will be disseminated in accordance with Equal Opportunity Housing Plan and HUD guidelines for fair housing.

1.8 OWNER OUTREACH [24 CFR §982.54(d)(5)]

The Housing Authority encourages owners of decent, safe and sanitary housing units to lease to families participating in its rental assistance programs. The Housing Authority maintains and regularly updates a list of interested landlords and available units for its rental assistance programs. When listings from owners are received, they are compiled by Housing Authority staff and made available through the phone hotline, by mail, or by Internet at www.hacola.org.

Ongoing marketing efforts to recruit suburban owners for participation include, but are not limited to:

1. Brochures for owners;
2. Realty Board presentations;
3. Apartment Owner Association presentations;
4. Community Center presentations; and
5. Presentation to organizations serving the disabled and other similar organizations.

The Housing Authority periodically evaluates the distribution of assisted families to identify areas within the jurisdiction where owner outreach should be targeted. Special outreach efforts will be used in order to encourage participation of those groups who would not normally apply or participate.

1.9 PRIVACY RIGHTS [24 CFR §5.212]

Applicants and participants, including all adults in each household, are required to sign the HUD-9886 Form (Authorization for the Release of Information). This document incorporates the Federal Privacy Act Statement and describes the conditions under which HUD will release family information.

A statement of the Housing Authority's policy on release of information to prospective landlords will be included in the briefing packet that is provided to the family.

The Housing Authority's practices and procedures are designed to safeguard the privacy of applicants and program participants. All applicant and participant files are stored in a secure location that is only to be accessed by authorized staff.

Housing Authority staff will not discuss family information contained in files unless there is a business or legal reason to do so. Inappropriate discussion of family information or improper disclosure of family information by will result in disciplinary action.

1.10 MONITORING PROGRAM PERFORMANCE [24 CFR §985]

In order to ensure quality control, supervisory staff will review the following functions:

1. 10 percent of all work completed by their staff, and
2. 100 percent of work completed by new staff for a minimum of 30 calendar days.

The Housing Authority's Quality Assurance Unit conducts audits of:

1. 5 percent of annual re-examinations/interim re-examinations, and
2. Minimum Housing Quality Standards (HQS) quality control inspections as dictated by Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP) Indicator #5.

The Housing Authority 's Program Enforcement/Investigations Unit uses credit checks, and other similar tools to ensure program integrity for:

1. 100 percent of all new applicants, and
2. A random sample of program participants.

1.11 TERMINOLOGY [24 CFR §982.4(b)]

"Family" is used interchangeably with "applicant" or "participant" and can refer to a single person family. "Tenant" refers to participants in terms of their relation to landlords.

"Landlord" and "owner" are used interchangeably.

"Domestic Violence" is defined as felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by:

- A current or former spouse of the victim;
- A person with whom the victim shares a child in common;
- A person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse;
- A person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under local and state domestic or family violence laws;
- Any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected form that person's acts under local and state domestic or family violence laws.

"Dating Violence" is defined as violence committed by a person:

- Who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and
- Where the existence of such a relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and
- Where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on consideration of the following factors:
  - The length of the relationship;
  - Type of relationship; and

- Frequency of interaction between persons involved in the relationship.

"Stalking" is defined:

- To follow, pursue, or repeatedly commit acts with the intent to kill, injure, harass, or intimidate another person; or
- To place under surveillance with the intent to kill, injure, harass, or intimidate another person; and
- In the course of, or as a result of, such following, pursuit, surveillance, or repeatedly committed acts, to place a person in reasonable fear of the death of, or serious bodily injury to, or the cause serious emotional harm to threat person, the spouse or intimate partner of that person, or a member of the immediate family of that person.

"Immediate Family Member" is defined to mean, with respect to a person,

- A spouse, parent, brother or sister, or child of that person, or an individual whom that person stands in loco parentis; or
- Any other living in the household of that person and related to that person by blood or marriage.

CHAPTER 2:
ADMISSION ELIGIBILITY FACTORS AND APPLICANT REQUIREMENTS

2.1 INTRODUCTION
[24 CFR §982.54(d)]

This chapter defines the criteria used by the Housing Authority to determine program eligibility, and the requirements that families and family members must meet in order to receive assistance under the program. This chapter also clarifies the circumstances that may lead to a denial of admission, and the process for notifying families if they are denied admission.

Family members being added to households that are currently receiving assistance are considered new applicants and are subject to the Housing Authority's admission and eligibility requirements.

The intent of these policies is to maintain consistency and objectivity in evaluating the eligibility of families who apply for the program. The criteria listed in this chapter are the only factors used to review eligibility, to minimize the possibility of bias or discrimination. Selection shall be made without regard to race, color, creed, religion, sex, national origin, familial status, source of income, or disability/handicap.

2.2 ELIGIBILITY FACTORS AND REQUIREMENTS
[24 CFR §982.201 and 24 CFR §982.552]

In accordance with HUD regulations, the Housing Authority has established the following eligibility criteria, which are detailed throughout this chapter. To be eligible for admission, an applicant family must:

1. Meet the definition of a "family;"
2. Be within the appropriate income limits;
3. Be a citizen, or a non-citizen with eligible immigration status [24 CFR §5.508]; and
4. Furnish and verify valid Social Security numbers for all family members age 6 and over [24 CFR §5.216].

The Housing Authority will also deny admission as follows:

1. If applicant fails to meet specified criteria regarding drug abuse and other criminal activity;
2. If applicant fails to submit required consent forms, or any other Housing Authority-required information to verify family eligibility, composition, or income (including birth certificates and valid state identification);
3. If applicant is in violation of other criteria listed in Section 2.8 of this chapter;
4. If the applicant is a member, officer or employee of the Housing Authority who formulates policy or influences decisions with respect to federally funded rental assistance programs or a public official or a member of the local governing body or member of Congress; or

5. If applicant is a student enrolled in an institution of higher learning and meets all the criteria listed in Section 2.5 of this chapter.

The Housing Authority's procedures regarding notification and informal reviews for applicants who are denied assistance can be found at the end of this chapter.

2.3 FAMILY COMPOSITION [24 CFR §982.201(c)]

The applicant must qualify as a family. The Housing Authority defines a family as a single person or a group of persons as follows.

1. **An elderly family**: A family whose head, co-head, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 62 years of age. It may include two or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living together, or one or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living with one or more live-in aides.
2. **A disabled family**: A family whose head, co-head, spouse, or sole member is a person with disabilities. It may include two or more persons with disabilities living together, or one or more persons with disabilities living with one or more live-in aides.
3. **The remaining member of a tenant family**: Includes a pregnant person whose pregnancy was terminated after admission to the program. However, if the pregnancy is terminated before admission to the program, the individual will no longer constitute a family. The remaining member of a tenant family will be reassigned another bedroom size voucher, provided there is funding available. The remaining member of a tenant family does not include a live-in aide of the former family whose service was necessary to care for the well being of an elderly, disabled or handicapped head of household, co-head, or spouse and whose income was not included for eligibility purposes.
4. **A group of persons**: Two or more persons sharing residency, who are not categorized as an elderly or disabled family, whose income and resources are available to meet family needs. There must be a relation by blood, marriage or operation of law, or the group must provide evidence of a significant relationship determined to be stable by the Housing Authority. The following is to be considered as relation by blood: mother, father, children, cousin, niece, nephew, aunt, uncle, grandfather and grandmother. A group of two could also be a single person who is pregnant or in the process of adopting or securing legal custody of any individual under the age of 18.
5. **A single person**: A person who lives alone, or intends to live alone, who is not categorized as elderly, disabled, or the remaining member of a tenant family.

A child who is temporarily away from home due to placement in foster care is considered a member of the family.

2.3.1 Stable Relationship

When the applicant group is not related by blood, marriage, or operation of law, the Housing Authority will require that the applicant group provide evidence of a stable relationship.

The Housing Authority defines a stable relationship as:

1. A relationship that has been in existence for a minimum of 6 months, and
2. The parties provide financial support for each other.

Acceptable documentation of a stable relationship includes lease agreements indicating that the parties have lived together for at least 6 months, utility bills, other joint bills and/or bank account(s) (need to provide for a 6-month period), and, on a case-by-case basis, letters from a social service provider or religious organization confirming the relationship.

2.3.2 Head of Household [24 CFR §5.504]

The head of household is considered to be the adult member of the household who is designated by the family or the Housing Authority as head, is wholly or partly responsible for paying the rent to sign program-related documents, and has the legal capacity to enter into a lease under State/local law. However, since rental assistance is provided to the entire family, it is expected that every family member will uphold the Housing Authority's rules and regulations. Emancipated minors who qualify under State law will be recognized as head of household.

2.3.3 Spouse of Head

Spouse means the husband or wife of the head of household. The marriage partner who, in order to dissolve the relationship, would have to be divorced. It includes the partner in a common law marriage. The term "spouse" does not apply to boyfriends, girlfriends, significant others, or co-heads.

2.3.4 Co-Head

A co-head is an individual in the household who is equally responsible for the lease with the head of household. A family may have a spouse or co-head, but not both. A co-head never qualifies as a dependent.

2.3.5 Live-In Aides [24 CFR §982.316 and 24 CFR §5.403]

A family may include a live-in aide if the live-in aide meets the following stipulations. The live-in aide:

1. Is determined by the Housing Authority to be essential to the care and well being of an elderly person or a person with a disability;
2. Is not obligated for the support of the person(s);
3. Would not be living in the unit except to provide care for the person(s); and

4. Must submit a signed Criminal Background Consent Form.

A live-in aide is different from a family member in the following:

1. An aide's income will not be used to determine eligibility of family;
2. An aide is not subject to citizenship/eligible immigrant requirements;
3. An aide is not considered a remaining member of the tenant family, which means that they are not entitled to retain the voucher if the eligible family member(s) voluntarily leave the program, are terminated from the program, or have a voucher that expires.

Relatives are not automatically excluded from being live-in aides, but they must meet all the stipulations in the live-in aide definition described above to qualify for the income exclusion as a live-in aide. A relative who does not qualify for an income exclusion as a live-in aide may qualify for other exclusions, including if a family receives income from a state agency to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep a developmentally disabled family member at home. For a complete list of income exclusions, refer to Section 6.4 (Income Inclusions and Exclusions).

A live-in aide may only reside in the unit with the approval of the Housing Authority. The Housing Authority will require written verification from a reliable, knowledgeable professional, such as a doctor, social worker, or caseworker. The verification provider must certify that a live-in aide is needed for the care of the family member who is elderly, and/or disabled. The verification must include the hours of care that will be provided.

The live-in aide will be subject to a criminal background check and must meet the same standard as an applicant. Please see Section 2.8 (Screening for Drug Abuse and Other Criminal Activity) for more information.

With authorization from the assisted family, the landlord and the Housing Authority, a live-in aide may have a family member live in the assisted unit as long as it does not create overcrowding in the unit. The Housing Authority will not increase the family's subsidy to accommodate the family of a live-in aide.

2.3.6 Split Households Before Voucher Issuance

When a family breakup occurs while a family is on the waiting list due to divorce or legal separation, it is the responsibility of the two families to decide which will take the placement on the waiting list. If no decision or court determination is made, the Housing Authority will make the decision, taking into consideration the following:

1. Which family member applied as head of household;
2. Which family member retains the children or any disabled or elderly members;
3. Any restrictions that were in place at the time the family applied;
4. Role of domestic violence or any other infraction; and
5. Recommendation of social service agencies or qualified professionals.

2.3.7 Multiple Families in the Same Household

When families consisting of two families living together, (such as a mother and father, and a daughter with her own husband or children), apply together as a family, they will be treated as one-family unit.

2.3.8 Joint Custody of Children

Children who are subject to a joint custody agreement but live with one parent at least 51 percent of the time will be considered members of that household. If both parents on the waiting list are trying to claim the child, the parent whose address is listed in the school records will be allowed to claim the school-age child as a dependent.

Where court orders exist and provide guidance on custody issues, the Housing Authority will follow the directives outline in the court documents.

2.4 INCOME LIMITATIONS [24 CFR §982.201(b) and 24 CFR §5.603(b]

In order to be eligible for assistance, an applicant must be:

1. An extremely low-income family (a family whose gross annual income does not exceed 30 percent of the HUD-established median income for the Los Angeles-Long Beach Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area); **or**
2. A low-income family (a family whose gross annual income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the Los Angeles-Long Beach Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area.

As required by HUD regulations, 75 percent of all new admissions will be required to meet the definition of an extremely low-income family. To achieve the required balance, it may be necessary to skip over otherwise eligible family. If this occurs, families that have been skipped over will retain the time and date of application and will be admitted as soon as an appropriate opening becomes available.
Families whose annual incomes exceed the income limit will be denied admission and offered an informal review.

2.5 ELIGIBILITY OF STUDENTS [24 CFR §5.612]

No assistance shall be provided to any individual that meets the following criteria:

- Is enrolled as a student at an institution of higher education, as defined under section 102 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002);
- Is under 24 years of age;
- Is not a veteran of the United States military;
- Is unmarried;
- Does not have a dependent child;

- Is not otherwise individually eligible, or has parents, who individually or jointly, are not eligible on the basis of income to receive assistance.

2.6 CITIZENSHIP/ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR §982.201(a) and §982.203(b)(4) and §5.508]

Eligibility for assistance is contingent upon a family's submission of evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status. In order to receive assistance, a family member must be a U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant. Each family member, regardless of age, must submit a signed declaration of U.S. citizenship or eligible immigration status. The Housing Authority may request verification of the declaration according to verification guidelines detailed in Chapter 7.

The citizenship/eligible immigration status of each member of the family is considered individually before the family's status is defined.

2.6.1 Mixed Families [24 CFR §5.504]

An applicant family is eligible for assistance as long as at least one member is a citizen or eligible immigrant. A family that includes eligible and ineligible individuals is called a "mixed family." Mixed family applicants will be given notice that their assistance will be prorated and that they may request a hearing if they contest this determination.

2.6.2 No Eligible Members [24 CFR §982.552(b)(4)]

The Housing Authority is required to deny admission if no member of the family is a U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant. Families will be provided the opportunity to appeal the decision in an informal review.

2.7 SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR §5.216(a)]

Applicant families are required to provide verification of Social Security numbers for all family members prior to admission, if they have been issued a number by the Social Security Administration. This requirement also applies to persons joining the family after the admission to the program. Children age 5 and under, who have not been assigned a number, are exempt from this requirement.

Failure to furnish verification of Social Security numbers is grounds for denial of admission.

2.8 SCREENING FOR DRUG ABUSE AND OTHER CRIMINAL ACTIVITY [24 CFR §982.552 – §982.553]

This section describes the guidelines the Housing Authority has established for screening applicants for drug abuse and other criminal activity. The section includes HUD-required screening standards, as well as discretionary standards allowed by HUD. The Housing Authority will deny program admission if there is

reasonable cause to believe that an applicant family has engaged in activity prohibited by these guidelines.

These guidelines apply to applicant families, and any new members being added to the household of a family currently participating in a rental assistance program administered by the Housing Authority. The Housing Authority also screens families transferring into its jurisdiction from other housing authorities, as authorized at 24 CFR §982.355(c)(9) and §982.355(c)(10).

2.8.1 Drug Abuse and Criminal History Screening Standards [24 CFR §982.552(i) and §982.553(a)]

The Housing Authority will prohibit program admission to households if any household member is found to have engaged in activities listed in this screening standards section. Applicants convicted of an act listed in this section are ineligible to receive assistance. However, the Housing Authority will consider the household eligible for rental assistance if the household member who committed the criminal act will not be a part of the assisted household; as long as all other admission requirements are met. The family may be required to submit written certification that the ineligible family member(s) will not reside in and/or visit the household.

1. **Applicant(s) previously evicted from federally assisted housing for drug-related criminal activity.**

   The Housing Authority is required to deny admission to the applicant or any household member evicted from public housing, Indian housing, Section 23, or any federally assisted housing program because of a drug-related criminal activity for a 3-year period beginning on the date of such eviction. However, the Housing Authority may waive the 3-year probation period if the person who committed the drug-related crime has successfully completed an approved supervised drug rehabilitation program after the date of the eviction or if the circumstances leading to the eviction no longer exist (i.e. the individual responsible for the original eviction is imprisoned or is deceased).

2. **Applicant(s) convicted for the manufacture of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.**

   The Housing Authority is required to deny admission if the applicant or any household member has ever been convicted of drug-related criminal activity for manufacture or production of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.

3. **Applicant(s) currently engaging in the illegal use of a drug.**

   The Housing Authority is required to deny admission to an applicant or any household member who the Housing Authority determines is currently engaging in illegal use of a drug.

   The Housing Authority is required to deny admission if the Housing Authority has reasonable cause to believe that there is a pattern of illegal use of a drug by the applicant or any household member and that this pattern may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of

the premises by others, regardless of whether the household member has been arrested or convicted.

The Housing Authority may approve admission if the person provides sufficient evidence that they are no longer engaging in illegal drug use and have successfully completed a supervised drug rehabilitation program.

4. **Applicant(s) subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement.**

   The Housing Authority is required to deny admission if the applicant or any household member is subject to lifetime registration as a sex offender under a state registration program, regardless of longevity of conviction or completion of any rehabilitative program.

5. **Applicant(s) with a pattern of alcohol abuse.**

   The Housing Authority is required to deny admission if the Housing Authority has reasonable cause to believe that there is a pattern of abuse of alcohol by the applicant or any household member and this pattern may threaten the health, safety, or peaceful enjoyment of the premises.

   The Housing Authority may approve admission if the person provides sufficient evidence that they are no longer engaging in the abuse of alcohol and has successfully completed a supervised alcohol rehabilitation program.

6. **Applicant(s) currently engaging in, or who have engaged in criminal activities.**

   The Housing Authority shall deny admission if the applicant or any household member has been convicted for **any** of the following activities, for a period of 3 years following the end of a conviction or incarceration (which ever is later), with no further arrest or convictions other than minor traffic violations:

   - Drug-related criminal activity;
   - Violent criminal activity (convicted perpetrators only);
   - Other criminal activity which may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or persons residing in the immediate vicinity; and
   - Other criminal activity which may threaten the health or safety of the owner or Housing Authority staff, contractor or subcontractors or vendors.
   - The Housing Authority may waive the 3-year period for drug-related criminal activity if the person provides sufficient evidence that they are no longer engaging in the illegal use of a controlled substance and have successfully completed a supervised drug rehabilitation program.

7. **Applicant(s) engaging in fraud or bribery associated with any federal housing program.**

The Housing Authority shall deny admission if the applicant or any household member has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any Federal housing program. The Housing Authority may make an exception in determining admission if the family member(s) who participated or were culpable for the action do not reside in the assisted unit.

8. **Applicant(s) have not completed parole or probation.**

   The Housing Authority shall deny admission if the applicant or any household member has not completed parole or probation, including summary probation.

2.8.2 Criminal Background Checks [24 CFR §982.552 – §982.553, §5.903 – §5.905]

The Housing Authority requests a criminal background check for all applicant household members (including live-in aides) 18 years of age and older. The criminal background check is used as a factor in screening applicants for criminal activities that would prohibit admission to the Housing Authority's Housing Choice Voucher program.

All adult members of an applicant household must submit a signed Criminal Background Consent Form [24 CFR §5.903(b)], authorizing the release of criminal conviction records from law enforcement agencies. Failure to sign the consent form will result in the denial of assistance.

A criminal conviction alone may or may not result in the denial of assistance. Factors such as disclosure, completion of a drug or alcohol rehabilitative treatment program, type and longevity of the conviction may also be taken into consideration.

The Housing Authority is additionally authorized by HUD to obtain access to sex offender registration information, in order to prevent program admission to any household member (including live-in aides and minors) subject to a lifetime sex offender registration under a State sex offender registration program.

2.8.3 Requests for Criminal Records by Owners of Covered Housing for the Purposes of Screening [24 CFR §5.903(d)]

Owners of covered housing may request that the Housing Authority obtain criminal records, on their behalf, for the purpose of screening applicants. The Housing Authority will charge a fee in order to cover costs associated with the review of criminal records. These costs could include fees charged to the Housing Authority by the law enforcement agency and the Housing Authority's own related staff and administrative cost.

Owners must submit the following items in order for the Housing Authority to process criminal records. Owner requests must include:

1. A copy of a signed consent form from each adult household members, age 18 years and older. Included in the consent form must be a legible name, the date of birth, a California Identification Number, and a Social

Security number. This information will be used for the sole purpose of distinguishing persons with similar names or birth dates.

2. An owner's criteria or standards for prohibiting admission of drug criminals in accordance with HUD regulations (§ 5.854 of 24 CFR Parts 5 et al.), and for prohibiting admission of other criminals (§ 5.855 of 24 CFR Parts 5 et al.).

Once the Housing Authority obtains criminal records, a determination will be made as to whether a criminal act, as shown by a criminal record, can be used as a basis for applicant screening. The Housing Authority will base its determination in accordance with HUD regulations and the owner criteria. If the owner's criteria conflicts with HUD regulations, the regulations will have precedence.

It is important to note that the Housing Authority will not disclose the applicant's criminal conviction record or the content of that record to the owner.

2.8.4 Request for Criminal Records by Section 8 Project-Based Owners for the Purposes of Lease Enforcement or Eviction

Section 8 project-based owners may request that the public housing agency in the location of the project obtain criminal conviction records of a household member on behalf of the owner for the purpose of lease enforcement or eviction. The owner's request must include the following:

1. A copy of the consent form, signed by the household member, and
2. The owner's standards for lease enforcement and evicting due to criminal activity by members of a household.

2.8.5 Confidentiality of Criminal Records [24 CFR §5.903(g)]

Criminal records received by the Housing Authority are maintained confidentially, not misused, nor improperly disseminated and kept locked during non-business hours. All criminal records will be destroyed no later than 30 calendar days after a final determination is made.

2.8.6 Disclosure of Criminal Records to Family

The applicant or family member requesting to be added to the household will be provided with a copy of the criminal record upon request and an opportunity to dispute the record. Applicants will be provided an opportunity to dispute the record at an informal review. Participants may contest such records at an informal hearing [24 CFR §982.553(d)].

2.8.7 Explanations and Terms [24 CFR §5.100]

The following terms are used to determine eligibility when an applicant or a family member is added to an already assisted household and is undergoing a criminal background check.

- "Covered housing" includes public housing, project-based assistance under Section 8 (including new construction and substantial rehabilitation projects), and tenant-based assistance under Section 8.
- "Drug" means a controlled substance as defined in Section 102 of the Controlled Substance Act (21 U.S.C. 802).
- "Drug related criminal activity" means the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with the intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use the drug.
- "Pattern" is defined as the use of a controlled substance or alcohol if there is more than one incident during the previous 12 months. "Incident" includes but is not limited to arrests, convictions, no contest pleas, fines, and city ordinance violations.
- "Premises" is the building or complex or development in which the public or assisted housing dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.
- "Sufficient evidence" may include all or a number of personal certification along with supporting documentation from the following sources 1) probation officer; 2) landlord; 3) neighbors; 4) social service workers; 5) review of verified criminal records.
- "Violent criminal activity" means any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage. Violent criminal activity also includes activity within the family, such as during domestic disputes.

2.9 OTHER CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION [24 CFR §982.552(c)]

The Housing Authority is authorized to apply the following criteria, in addition to the HUD eligibility criteria, as grounds for denial of admission to the program.

1. The family, or any household member, must not have violated any family obligations during a previous participation in a federally assisted housing program. The Housing Authority will review situations, on a case-by-case basis, for violations that are more than 5 years old.
2. The family, or any household member, must not have engaged in serious lease violations while a resident of federally assisted housing or within the past 5 years been evicted from a federally assisted housing program.
3. The family, or any household member, must not be a past participant of any Section 8 or public housing program who has failed to satisfy liability for rent, damages or other amounts to the Housing Authority or another public housing agency, including amounts paid under a HAP contract to an owner for rent, damages, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease.
    - On a case-by-case basis, the Housing Authority may provide the applicant the opportunity to repay any such debt in full as a condition

of admissions. The Housing Authority will not enter into a repayment agreement for this purpose.

4. No family household member may have engaged in or threaten abusive or violent behavior toward Housing Authority personnel.
   - "Abusive or violent behavior" includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of expletives that are generally considered insulting, racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to insult or intimidate, may be cause for denial of admission.
   - "Threatening" refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.
   - Actual physical abuse or violence will always be cause for denial.
5. The family, or any household member, must not supply false, inaccurate or incomplete information on any application for federal housing programs, including public housing and Section 8. The family may be denied for a period not to exceed 2 years from the date of such a determination by the Housing Authority that information which was provided was false, inaccurate or incomplete, provided that no further cause for denial exists [24 CFR §982.552(c)(2)(i)].

2.10 SUITABILITY OF FAMILY [24 CFR §982.307(a)(2)]

The Housing Authority may take into consideration any admission criteria listed in this chapter in order to screen applicants for program eligibility; however, it is the owner's responsibility to screen applicants for family behavior and suitability for tenancy.

The Housing Authority will assist and advise applicants on how to file a compliant if they have been discriminated against by an owner.

2.11 DENYING ADMISSION TO INELIGIBLE FAMILIES [24 CFR §982.201(F)(1) AND §982.552(A)(2)]

Denial of assistance for an applicant family may include denying placement on the waiting list; denying or withdrawing a voucher; refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease; and refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures.

Families from the waiting list who are determined to be ineligible will be notified in writing of the reason for denial and given an opportunity to request an informal review if they do not agree with the decision. This policy also applies to incoming families from other housing authorities that have not yet received assistance in the Housing Authority's jurisdiction. Please refer to Chapter 16 for more information on the informal review process.

CHAPTER 3:
ADMINISTRATION OF THE WAITING LIST

3.1 INTRODUCTION
[24 CFR §982.54(d)(1)]

This chapter describes the policies and procedures that govern the initial application, placement and denial of placement on the Housing Authority's waiting list. It is the Housing Authority's objective to ensure that the families are placed on the waiting list in the proper order so that an offer of assistance is not delayed to any family, or made to any family prematurely.

By maintaining an accurate waiting list, the Housing Authority will be able to perform the activities, which ensure that an adequate pool of qualified applicants will be available so that program funds are used in a timely manner.

3.2 HOW TO REGISTER

Interested persons may apply online at www.hacola.org, or by calling the Housing Authority's special application telephone number.

3.2.1 Preliminary Registration Waiting List
[24 CFR §982.204(b)]

All families wishing to receive rental assistance through a Housing Authority rental assistance program are initially placed on the Preliminary Registration Waiting List. This is essentially an interest list. Families are placed on the Preliminary Registration Waiting List according to the Housing Authority's admission policies. Preliminary information regarding the family's address, income, family composition, and disability status is collected. However, this information is not verified until the family is placed on the Active Waiting List. Applicants receive a confirmation letter that their name has been placed on the Preliminary Registration Waiting List.

3.2.2 Active Waiting List

When the Housing Authority determines that there is sufficient funding to issue additional vouchers, a pool of potential new applicants is drawn from the Preliminary Registration Waiting List. Families move onto the Active Waiting List according to the Housing Authority's admission policies. Once a family has been placed on the Active Waiting List, they will be asked to complete an application and provide all the necessary income and eligibility forms. At this point, all information will be confirmed through a third-party. Families must meet all admissions requirements to be issued a voucher.

3.2.3 Change in Circumstances
[24 CFR §982.204(b)]

Applicants are required to notify the Housing Authority in writing, within 30 calendar days, when their circumstances change, including any change of address, income or family composition.

3.3 SPECIAL ADMISSIONS [24 CFR §982.203]

Applicants admitted under special admissions, rather than from the waiting list, are identified by codes in the automated system and are not maintained on separate lists.

If HUD awards the Housing Authority program funding that is targeted for specifically named families, the Housing Authority will admit these families under a special admission procedure. Special admissions families will be admitted outside of the regular waiting list process. They do not have to qualify for any preferences, nor are they required to be on the program waiting list. They are not counted in the limit on non-Federal preference admissions. The Housing Authority maintains separate records of these admissions. The following are examples of types of program funding that may be designated by HUD for families living in a specified unit:

1. A family displaced because of demolition or disposition of a public or Indian housing project;
2. A family residing in a multifamily rental housing project when HUD sells forecloses or demolishes the project;
3. For housing covered by the Low Income Housing Preservation and Resident Homeownership Act of 1990;
4. A family residing in a project covered by a project-based Section 8 HAP contract at or near the end of the contract term; and
5. A non-purchasing family residing in a HOPE 1 or HOPE 2 project.

3.4 OPENING AND CLOSING THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR §982.206]

The Housing Authority has maintained a continuously open waiting list, and for the foreseeable future plans to continue this process indefinitely. However, should it become necessary to close and then reopen the waiting list, the Housing Authority will comply with the policies outlined in this chapter.

3.4.1 Opening the Waiting List [24 CFR §982.206(a)]

When the Housing Authority opens its waiting list, it will give public notice by advertising in any of the following newspapers, minority publications, and media entities as applicable:

- Los Angeles Times
- La Opinion
- The Daily News
- International Daily News
- L.A. Sentinel
- Long Beach Press Telegram

- West Hollywood Independent
- Eastern Group Publications
- The Wave
- The Daily Breeze

The Housing Authority's public notice will contain:

- The dates, times, and locations where families may apply;
- The programs for which applications will be taken;
- A brief description of the program(s);
- A statement that public housing residents must submit a separate application if they want to apply to a rental assistance program;
- Any limitations on who may apply; and
- The Fair Housing Logo.

The notice will provide potential applicants with information that includes the Housing Authority's telephone number, website address, location address, information on eligibility requirements, and the availability of local preferences, if applicable. The notice will be made in an accessible format to persons with disabilities if requested.

Additional time for submission of an application after the stated deadline will be given as a reasonable accommodation at the request of a person with a disability.

3.4.2 Criteria Defining Who May Apply [24 CFR §982.206(b)(1)]

Upon opening the waiting list, the Housing Authority will disclose the criteria defining what families may apply for assistance under a public notice.

3.4.3 Closing the Waiting List [24 CFR §982.206(c)]

Should it become necessary to close the waiting list, the Housing Authority will use the same advertising methods described above.

Notification of impending closure will be provided to the public for a minimum of 30 calendar days.

3.5 TIME OF SELECTION [24 CFR §982.204(d)]

When funding is available, families will be selected from the waiting list based on the Housing Authority's admission policies.

If the Housing Authority ever has insufficient funds to subsidize the unit size of the family at the top of the waiting list, the Housing Authority will not admit any other applicant until funding is available for the first applicant.

However, families may be skipped over to meet HUD-mandated income targeting requirements [24 CFR §982.201(b)]. See Section 2.4 (Income Limitations) for details.

3.6 REMOVING APPLICANTS FROM THE WAITING LIST AND PURGING [24 CFR §982.204(c) and §982.201(f)(1)]

The Housing Authority is authorized to remove names of applicants who do not respond to requests for information or updates. An applicant who fails to respond to a Housing Authority mailing within the time frame indicated will be removed from the waiting list. An extension may be considered an accommodation if requested in advance by a person with a disability.

If a letter is returned by the Post Office, the applicant will be removed without further notice. The envelope and letter will be maintained in the file.

This policy applies to purging, in which a request for current information and confirmation of continued interest is mailed to all applicants, to ensure that the waiting list is current and accurate.

Notices will be made available in accessible format upon the request of a person with a disability.

Applicants who are removed from the waiting list for failure to respond are not entitled to reinstatement on the waiting list, unless:

- The Housing Authority verifies a family/health/work emergency, or
- The applicant failed to respond because of a family member's disability.

Periodically, applicants will call to check their status on the waiting list and learn that they have been cancelled because mail was returned undeliverable. In extenuating circumstances, such as a long-term illness, or other family emergency, the applicant may be reinstated. However, the applicant must be able to provide documentation of the circumstances. Such requests will be reviewed and approved (or denied) on a case-by-case basis by the Applications and Eligibility Unit Supervisor.

3.7 APPLICATION POOL

The waiting list will be maintained in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. The application will be a permanent file;
2. Applications equal in preference will be maintained by date and time; and
3. All applicants must meet eligibility requirements outlined in Chapter 2 (Admission Eligibility Factors and Applicant Requirements).

CHAPTER 4:
ESTABLISHING PREFERENCES AND MAINTAINING THE WAITING LIST

4.1 INTRODUCTION

The policies outlined in this chapter are intended to ensure that all families who express an interest in housing assistance are given an equal opportunity to apply. The primary purpose of the intake function is to gather information about the family so that an accurate, fair, and timely decision relative to the family's eligibility may be made. As such, applicants are placed on the waiting list in accordance with this plan.

4.2 APPLICATION PROCEDURES [24 CFR §982.204(c)]

Once the applicant is transferred from the Preliminary Registration Waiting List to the Active Waiting List, an application will be mailed to the applicant. The application is due back within 10 calendar days from the date it was mailed. If the application is returned undeliverable, the applicant will be cancelled from the waiting list.

Once an application is returned, the information provided by the applicant will be used to determine if the applicant is eligible for a tenant selection preference, and used to help the Housing Authority determine which income forms the applicant must complete.

If an applicant is ineligible based on the information provided on the application, or because they fail to return the documents by the due date, the applicant will be provided written notice of the reason for their disqualification and their right to request an informal review.

The application may capture the following information:

- Name of adult members and age of all members;
- Sex and relationship of all members;
- Street address and phone number;
- Mailing address;
- Amount(s) and source(s) of income received by household members;
- Information regarding disabilities relating to program requirements;
- Information related to qualification for preference(s);
- Social Security numbers;
- Race/ethnicity;
- Citizenship/eligible immigration status;
- Convictions for drug-related or violent criminal activity;
- Request for specific accommodation(s) needed to fully utilize program and services;
- Previous address;

- Current and previous landlords' names and addresses;
- Emergency contact person and address; and
- Program integrity questions regarding previous participation in HUD programs.

Applicants are required to inform the Housing Authority in writing within 30 calendar days of effective date of any changes in family composition, income, and address, as well as any changes in their preference status. Applicants must also comply with requests from the Housing Authority to update information.

4.2.1 Interview Sessions/Mailings

The Housing Authority will use both mailing and interview sessions to obtain income, asset and family composition information from applicants.

4.2.2 Request for Information via Mail

During times of high activity, the Housing Authority will mail income and asset forms to applicants. Applicants will be given 10 calendar days to complete and return all required forms. If forms are not returned in a timely manner, the applicant will receive a final notice. The final notice will provide an additional 5-day grace period. If the required forms are not returned, as specified, the application will be cancelled. The Housing Authority will provide additional time, with appropriate documentation, as a reasonable accommodation and in special circumstances such as an illness and/or death in the family.

4.2.3 Application Interview Process

During times for regular activity (average volume), the Housing Authority utilizes a full application interview to discuss the family's circumstances in greater detail, to clarify information that has been provided by the applicant, and to ensure that the information is complete.

Applicants are given two opportunities to attend an interview session. If the applicant does not respond to the second invitation, the application is cancelled. Housing Authority will allow for a third interview appointment as a reasonable accommodation and in special circumstances such as illness. An applicant may also request that the Housing Authority assign someone to conduct the interview at the applicant's home, as a reasonable accommodation.

All applicants must complete the following requirements [24 CFR §982.551(b)(1)(iii)].

1. At minimum, the head of household must attend the interview. The Housing Authority requests that all adult members of the applicant family attend when possible. This assures that all members receive information regarding their obligations and allows the Housing Authority to obtain signatures on critical documents quicker.
2. All adult members of the applicant family must sign the HUD-9886 Form (Authorization for the Release of Information), and all supplemental forms required by Housing Authority.

3. Citizen declaration forms must be completed for all applicant family members, regardless of age.
4. All adult members of the applicant family must complete and sign a Criminal Background Consent/Acknowledgment Form.
5. Identification information for all members of the applicant family such as birth certificates, valid driver's licenses or State (Department of Motor Vehicles) ID cards, whichever is applicable based on the age of the family member, must be submitted for all members of the household regardless of age.

Information provided by the applicant will be verified, including citizenship status, full-time student status and other factors related to preferences, eligibility and rent calculation. Verifications must not be older than 60 calendar days old at the time of issuance.

If they are requested, exceptions for any of the above listed items will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. Exceptions will be granted based upon hardship. Reasonable accommodations will be made for persons with disabilities. In these cases, a designee will be allowed to provide some information, but only with permission of the person with a disability.

Under both processes, all local preferences claimed on the application while the family is on the waiting list will be verified. Preference is based on current status, so the qualifications for preference must exist at the time the preference is verified, regardless of the length of time an applicant has been on the waiting list.

4.2.4 Secondary Reviews/Credit Reports [24 CFR §982.551(b)(1)]

Before issuing vouchers to applicant families, the Housing Authority requests a credit report for 100 percent of new applicant families. All adults (persons 18 years of age and older) who will reside in the assisted household will have their credit report reviewed by the Housing Authority.

The information contained in the credit report will be used to confirm the information provided by the family. Specifically, the credit report will be used to confirm:

- **Employment**: A credit report will list any employers that the applicant has listed in any recent credit applications. If the credit report reveals employment, for any adult household member, within the last 12 months that was not disclosed, the family will be asked to provide additional documents to clear up the discrepancy. Failure to disclose current employment may result in cancellation of the family's application.
- **Aliases**: A credit report can provide information on other names that have been used for the purposes of obtaining credit. Common reasons for use of other names include a recent marriage or a divorce. If an alias has not been disclosed to the Housing Authority, the family will be asked to provide additional evidence of the legal identity of adult family members.
- **Current and previous addresses**: A credit report can provide a history of where the family has lived. This is particularly important because the

Housing Authority provides a residency preference. If the family has provided one address to the Housing Authority and the credit report indicates a different address, the family will be asked to provide additional proof of residency. This may include a history of utility bills, bank statements, school enrollment records for children, credit card statements or other relevant documents. Failure to provide adequate proof will result in the denial of a residency preference.

- **Credit card and loan payments**: A credit report will usually include a list of the family's financial obligations. Examples of the items that may show up include car loans, mortgage loans, student loans and credit card payments. The Housing Authority will review this information to confirm the income and asset information provided by the family. If the family's current financial obligations (total amount of current monthly payments) exceed the amount of income reported by the family, the Housing Authority will ask the family to disclose how they are currently meeting their financial obligations. Accounts that have been charged off or significantly delinquent are not included in this calculation. Failure to provide adequate proof of income will result in termination of the application.
- **Multiple Social Security numbers**: A credit report may list multiple Social Security numbers if an adult family member has used different Social Security numbers to obtain credit. If the credit report information does not match the information provided by an adult member of the family, the family member will be required to obtain written confirmation of the Social Security number that was issued to him/her from the Social Security Administration.

A family will not be issued a voucher until all discrepancies between the information provided by the applicant family, and the information contained in the credit report have been cleared by the applicant family.

When discrepancies are found, the family will be contacted by telephone or by mail. In most cases, the family will be allowed a maximum of 10 calendar days to provide the additional documentation. On a case-by-case basis, as a reasonable accommodation, the family may be granted additional time. If additional time is granted, the family will receive a letter confirming the new deadline. No additional extension will be granted thereafter.

When the credit report reveals multiple discrepancies that are not easily communicated over the telephone, the Housing Authority will set up a face-to-face interview with the applicant. The Housing Authority will schedule up to two interview appointments. An additional interview may be scheduled as a reasonable accommodation. Failure to appear at the interview session will result in cancellation of the application.

Additionally, failure to provide the necessary information will result in cancellation of the application.

4.3 LOCAL PREFERENCES [24 CFR §982.207]

The Housing Authority will apply a system of local preferences in determining admissions for the program. All preferences will be subject to the availability of funds and all applicants will be required to meet all eligibility requirements. Local

preferences are weighted highest to lowest, in the following order: In accordance with California Health and Safety Code §34322.2, the Housing Authority will give priority to veterans and current members of the armed forces, and their families, in each of the categories below. Local preferences are weighted highest to lowest, in the following order:

1. **Families previously assisted** by the Housing Authority whose assistance was terminated due to insufficient funding.
2. Families in the jurisdiction in the following categories that are subject to the approval by the Executive Director:
   - **Victims of Declared Disasters**: An admissions preference may be given to bona fide victims of declared disasters, whether due to natural calamity (e.g. earthquake), civil disturbance, or other causes recognized by the federal government. Victims must provide documentation to receive an admissions preference. Admissions preference may only be given within the allotted timeframe established by the federal government. If HUD provides specific funding, the Housing Authority will not exceed the allocated amount.
   - **Displacement Due to Government Actions:** Families or individuals who are certified as displaced due to the action of a federal government agency or local government agencies may be given an admissions preference.
   - **Referrals from law enforcement agencies:** The Housing Authority may distribute application forms and may issue a voucher to families or single persons that are referred by law enforcement agencies. The types of referrals that will be considered include, but are not limited to:
     - Victims of domestic violence,
     - Involuntarily displaced to avoid reprisals, or
     - Displaced due to being a victim of a hate crime.

     Law enforcement referrals must be made in writing, on law enforcement agency letterhead, and signed by the requesting officer and his or her immediate supervisor. Eligibility, including background checks will be confirmed for all members.
3. **Jurisdictional Preference:** Families who live and/or work in the Housing Authority's jurisdiction will be admitted before families outside of the Housing Authority's jurisdiction.
4. **Date and Time of Registration**: When the family placed their name on the Section 8 Preliminary Registration List.

4.3.1 Verification of Preferences [24 CFR §982.207(b)]

Residency Preference: For families who are residing in the Housing Authority's jurisdiction at the time the application is mailed to them, or have at least one

adult member who works or has been hired to work in the Housing Authority's jurisdiction.

- In order to verify that an applicant is a resident, the Housing Authority will require documentation of residency as shown by the following documents: current rent receipts, leases, utility bills, employer or agency records, school records, drivers licenses or credit reports.
- In cases where an adult member of the household works or has been hired to work in the Housing Authority's jurisdiction, a statement from the employer will be required.

Veteran's Preference: Acceptable documentation regarding veteran's status will include a DD-214 (discharge documents), proof of receipt of veteran's benefits, or documentation from the Veteran's Administration.

4.3.2 Final Verification of Preferences [24 CFR §982.207(e)]

Preference information on applications will be updated as applicants are selected from the waiting list. At that time, the Housing Authority will obtain necessary verifications of preference at the interview and by third-party verification.

4.3.3 Preference Denial

If the Housing Authority denies a preference, the Housing Authority will notify the applicant in writing of the reasons why the preference was denied and offer the applicant an opportunity for an informal review. The applicant must request for an informal review in writing within 15 calendar days from the date of the notification. The request should also provide all information and documents supporting the applicant's request. If the preference denial is upheld as a result of the informal review, the applicant will be placed on the waiting list without benefit of the preference. Applicants may exercise other rights if they believe they have been discriminated against.

If the applicant falsifies documents or makes false statements in order to qualify for any preference, or for any other reason, they will be removed from the waiting list.

4.4 DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE [24 CFR §982.204(c)(1) and §982.204(f)(1) §982.552]

If an application is denied due to failure to attend the initial and final interviews, or for failure to provide eligibility related information, the applicant family will be notified in writing and offered an opportunity to request an informal review. If the applicant misses two scheduled meetings, the Housing Authority will cancel the application and remove the applicant's name from the waiting list.

The Housing Authority may at any time deny program assistance to an applicant family because of actions or failure to act by members of the family such as any member of the family to sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information.

The Housing Authority will not deny admission of an applicant who is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, if the applicant otherwise qualifies for admission.

4.5 FINAL DETERMINATION AND NOTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY [24 CFR §982.301]

If the applicant family is determined to be eligible after all applicable paperwork has been reviewed, they will be invited to attend a briefing session at which time they will receive information regarding their rights and responsibilities and they will be issued a voucher. See Chapter 8 (Voucher Issuance and Briefings) for more detail information.

CHAPTER 5:
SUBSIDY STANDARDS

5.1 INTRODUCTION
[24 CFR §982.402(A)]

Program regulations require that the Housing Authority establish subsidy standards that determine the number of bedrooms needed for families of different sizes and compositions. Such standards must provide for a minimum commitment of subsidy while avoiding overcrowding. The standards in determining the voucher size must be within the minimum unit size requirements of HUD's Housing Quality Standards (HQS).

This chapter lays out the factors used in determining the voucher size issued to a family initially and when there is a move to a new unit, as well as the Housing Authority's procedures for handling changes in family size, selection of unit size that are different from the voucher size and requests for waivers.

5.2 DETERMINATION OF VOUCHER SIZE
[24 CFR §982.402]

Subsidy standards and determination of voucher bedroom size are based upon the number of family members who will reside in the assisted dwelling unit. All standards in this section relate to the number of bedrooms on the voucher, not the family's actual living arrangements.

The unit size on the voucher remains the same as long as the family composition remains the same.

As required by HUD, the Housing Authority's subsidy standards for determining voucher size shall provide for the smallest number of bedrooms needed to house a family without overcrowding. They will be applied consistently for all families of like size and composition, in a manner consistent with fair housing guidelines and HQS.

In accordance with HUD regulations, the unit size designated on the voucher should be assigned using the following standards which are based on the head of household (and spouse, if applicable) will be allowed one bedroom and one bedroom will be assigned to each two persons thereafter. :

Number of Bedrooms	# of Household Members (Single HoH)	# of Household Members (HoH and Spouse)
1- bedroom	**1**	**2**
2- bedroom	**2-3**	**3-4**
3- bedroom	**4-5**	**5-6**
4- bedroom	**6-7**	**7-8**
5- bedroom	**8-9**	**9-10**
6- bedroom	**10-11**	**11-12**

1. At issuance, the bedroom size assigned should not require more than two persons to occupy the same bedroom. The family may choose and live within a suitable unit in any grouping that is acceptable to the family, including using the living room for sleeping purposes.
2. Every family member is to be counted as a person in determining the family unit size [24 CFR §982.402(a)(4)-(6)]. Under this definition, family members include the unborn child of a pregnant woman; any live-in aides (approved by the Housing Authority to reside in the unit to care for a family member who is disabled or is at least 50 years of age); and a child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care. A family that consists of a pregnant woman (with no other persons) must be treated as a two-person family.

   Note: An approved live-in aide is counted in determining the voucher size. There is no waiver or exception to the subsidy standards unless otherwise specified.
3. An additional bedroom may be assigned if approved under a waiver by the Housing Authority (see Section 5.3 below).
4. If the family decides to move, the Housing Authority will issue a voucher based on the family's current composition.

5.2.1 Maximum Unit Occupancy

In cases where an additional person(s) joins the family and the family will continue to occupy the same rental unit, i.e. no move is involved, the Housing Authority may require the family to use the living room for sleeping purposes for no more than one person provided that the unit meets other HQS.

Changes to household composition must be made according to Housing Authority policy detailed in Section 12.5 (Changes in Family Composition).

The maximum occupancy as determined by the Housing Authority is as follows:

Number of Bedrooms	# Of Persons in Household (Single HOH)	# Of Persons in Household (HOH and Spouse)
1- bedroom	2	3
2- bedroom	4	5
3- bedroom	6	7
4- bedroom	8	9
5- bedroom	10	11
6- bedroom	12	13

The Housing Authority will not increase the family's voucher size due to additions where the family will continue to occupy the same unit, unless the addition creates an overcrowding situation for the family.

The family may be required to move into a larger size dwelling unit if the Housing Authority determines that the family is overcrowded.

5.3 OCCUPANCY STANDARDS WAIVER [24 CFR §982.402(b)(8)]

The standards discussed above should apply to the vast majority of assisted families. However, in some cases, the Housing Authority may grant exceptions to the subsidy standards. Examples of possible exceptions that may be justified include but are not limited to:

1. The health of a family member.
2. A reasonable accommodation to a disability.

Requests based on health related reasons must be verified, in writing, by a doctor or other medical professional. The request must specify the reason for the request and how providing a larger bedroom size would improve or accommodate the medical condition.

A Manager who has not been involved in the initial determination will review the request, any prior determination and make a decision based on the specifics of the individual case (on a case-by-case basis). After the decision is made, a letter notifying the applicant or participant of the decision regarding the waiver will be sent by the reviewing supervisor.

To request a larger voucher size than indicated by the subsidy standards for any other reason, the family must submit a written request within 15 calendar days of

the Housing Authority's determination of bedroom size. The request must explain the need or justification for a larger bedroom size.

5.4 EXCEPTIONS FOR FOSTER CHILDREN [24 CFR §982.402(b)(4)]

Exceptions will be made to accommodate foster children. The Los Angeles County Department of Family and Children Services (DCFS) has very specific housing guidelines that must be meet by foster families. In order to assure that foster children are able to remain with designated Section 8 foster families, the Housing Authority will utilize the guidelines published by the Los Angeles County DCFS, or specified in a court order, in situations involving foster children.

5.5 FLEXIBILITY OF UNIT SIZE ACTUALLY SELECTED [24 CFR §982.402(d)]

The family may select a dwelling unit with a different size than that listed on the voucher:

- ❑ Larger than the voucher size: The Housing Authority shall not prohibit a family from renting an otherwise acceptable unit because it is too large for the family, provided that the rent for the unit is comparable and the family's total rent contribution (rent to the owner plus any applicable utility costs) does not exceed 40 percent of the family's adjusted monthly income (applies only if the gross rent for the unit exceeds the payment standard).
- ❑ Smaller than the voucher size: The Housing Authority will allow families to request a waiver to rent an otherwise acceptable unit with fewer bedrooms than the voucher size, if the unit does not exceed maximum unit occupancy requirements.

5.5.1 Calculating Assistance for a Different Unit Size

To determine the family's maximum rent subsidy, the Housing Authority uses the payment standard for the voucher size or the selected unit size, whichever is lower [24 CFR §982.402(c)].

The utility allowance used to calculate the gross rent is based on the actual size of the unit the family selects, regardless of the size authorized on the family's voucher [24 CFR § 982.517(d)].

CHAPTER 6:
DETERMINING THE TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT AND HOUSING AUTHORITY ABSENCE POLICY

6.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains how the Total Tenant Payment (TTP) is calculated at admission and during annual re-examinations. It covers Housing Authority and HUD standards used to calculate income inclusions and deductions.

This chapter also provides the Housing Authority's definition of absence of household members and explains how the presence or absence of household members can affect the TTP.

The policies outlined in this chapter address those areas, which allow the Housing Authority discretion to define terms and to develop standards in order to assure consistent application of the various factors that relate to the determination of TTP.

6.2 INCOME DEFINITIONS

- **Total Tenant Payment (TTP)**: TTP is calculated for each household based on family income. It is used to determine the tenant contribution toward rent. The TTP is affected by who is included in the family composition. Accurate calculation of annual income and adjusted income ensures that families do not pay more or less for rent than obligated and required by the regulations.
- **Income**: The Housing Authority will include income from all sources, unless otherwise specifically exempted [24 CFR §5.609(c)] through program regulations, for the purposes of calculating the TTP. In accordance with this definition, income from all sources of each member of the household is counted.
- **Annual Income [24 CFR §5.609(a)]**: The gross amount of income anticipated to be received by the family during the 12 months after certification or re-examination. Gross income is the amount of income prior to any HUD allowable expenses or deductions, and does not include income that has been excluded by HUD. Annual income is used to determine whether or not applicants are within the applicable income limits.
- **Adjusted Income [24 CFR §5.611]**: The annual income minus any HUD allowable deductions.

6.3 INCOME DEDUCTIONS [24 CFR §5.611(a)]

The following deductions will be applied in the TTP calculation:

- **Dependent Allowance**: $480 each for family members (other than the head, co-head, or spouse), who are minors, and for family members who are 18 and older who are full-time students or who are disabled. This allowance does not apply to foster children.

- **Elderly Family or Disabled Family Allowance**: $400 for families whose head, co-head, or spouse is 62 or over or disabled.
- **Childcare Expenses**: Deducted for children under 13, including foster children, when childcare is necessary to allow an adult member to work, search for work, or attend school (see below for details).
- **Allowable Medical Expenses**: Deducted for unreimbursed medical expenses for members of any elderly family or disabled family.
- **Attendant Care and Auxiliary Apparatus Expenses**: Deducted for persons with disabilities if needed to enable the individual or an adult family member to work.

6.3.1 Childcare Expenses [24 CFR §5.603(d) and 24 CFR §5.611(e)]

Childcare expenses for children under 13 years of age may be deducted from annual income if they enable an adult to work, search for work, or attend school full time.

In the case of a child attending school, only care during non-school hours can be counted as childcare expenses.

Families will be given a childcare allowance based on the following guidelines:

- **Childcare to Work**: The maximum childcare expense allowed must be less than the amount earned by the person enabled to work. The "person enabled to work" will be the adult member of the household who earns the least amount of income from working.
- **Childcare to Search for Work**: Childcare expenses cannot exceed the current amount of income received.
- **Childcare for School**: The number of hours claimed for childcare may not exceed the number of hours the family member is attending school (including one hour travel time to and from school).
- **Amount of Expense**: The Housing Authority will determine local average costs as a guideline. If the hourly rate materially exceeds the guideline, the Housing Authority may calculate the allowance using the guideline.

6.3.2 Medical Expenses [24 CFR §5.611(d)(1)]

When it is unclear in the HUD rules as to whether or not to allow an item as a medical expense, IRS Publication 502 will be used as a guide.

The Housing Authority will allow as medical expense the actual out-of-pocket amounts which are owed and anticipated to be paid by the family during the re-examination period. Expenses from the previous year may be analyzed to determine the amount to anticipate when other verification is not available.

Nonprescription medicines will be counted toward medical expenses for families who qualify if the family furnishes legible receipts.

Acupressure, acupuncture and related herbal medicines, and chiropractic services will be considered allowable medical expenses.

6.4 INCOME INCLUSIONS AND EXCLUSIONS

6.4.1 Income Inclusions [24 CFR §5.609(b)]

The Housing Authority considers the following to be included in the family's annual income, as required by HUD:

(1) The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services;

(2) The net income from operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family;

(3) Interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property. Expenditures for amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation is permitted only as authorized in paragraph (2) of this section. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested by the family. Where the family has net family assets in excess of $5,000, annual income shall include the greater of the actual income derived from net family assets or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate, as determined by HUD;

(4) The full amount of periodic payments received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, lotteries, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum payment for the delayed start of a periodic payment (but see paragraph (13) under Income Exclusions);

(5) Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment, worker's compensation, and severance pay (but see paragraph (3) under Income Exclusions);

(6) Welfare Assistance.

a. Welfare assistance received by the household.

b. The amount of reduced welfare income that is disregarded specifically because the family engaged in fraud or failed to comply with an economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirement.

c. If the welfare assistance payment includes an amount specifically designated for shelter and utilities that is subject to adjustments by the

welfare assistance agency in accordance with the actual cost of shelter and utilities, the amount of welfare income to be included as income shall consist of:

(i) The amount of the allowance or grant exclusive of the amount specifically designated for shelter or utilities; plus

(ii) The maximum amount that the welfare assistance agency could in fact allow the family for shelter and utilities. If the family's welfare assistance is ratably reduced from the standard of need by applying a percentage, the amount calculated under this paragraph shall be the amount resulting from one application of the percentage;

(7) Periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from persons not residing in the dwelling;

Regular Contributions and Gifts [24 CFR §5.609(b)(7)]

Any contribution or gift received every 3 months or more frequently will be considered a "regular" contribution or gift from the same source. This includes payments made on behalf of the family such as payments for a car, credit card bills, rent and/or utility bills and other cash or non-cash contributions provided on a regular basis. It does not include casual contributions or sporadic gifts.

If the family's expenses exceed its known income, the Housing Authority will question the family about contributions and gifts. If the family indicated that it is able to meet the extra expenses due to gifts or contributions from persons outside the household, the amount provided will be included in the family's TTP.

Alimony and Child Support [24 CFR §5.609(b)(7)]

If the amount of child support or alimony received is less than the amount awarded by the court, the Housing Authority must use the amount awarded by the court unless the family can verify that they are not receiving the full amount. Acceptable verification in such cases may include:

1. Verification from the agency responsible for enforcement or collection, and
2. Documentation of child support or alimony collection action filed through a child support enforcement/collection agency, or has filed an enforcement or collection action through an attorney.

It is the family's responsibility to supply a certified copy of the divorce decree.

Families are required to register with the Los Angeles County Child Support Services Department to facilitate child support income for dependent children.

(8) All regular pay, special pay, and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces (whether or not living in the dwelling) who is head of the family, spouse, co-head, or other person whose dependents are residing in the unit (but see paragraph (7) under Income Exclusions).

(9) Any financial assistance, in excess of amounts received for tuition, that an individual received for tuition, that an individual receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 *et seq*.), from private sources, or from an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002)), shall be considered income to that individual, except that financial assistance described in this paragraph is not considered annual income for persons over the age of 23 with dependent children. For the purpose of determining income, loan proceeds are not considered "financial assistance".

Any part of an athletic scholarship that can be used to cover housing cost must be included in the family's adjusted income.

6.4.2 Income Exclusions [24 CFR §5.609(c)]

The Housing Authority considers the following to be excluded from the family's annual income, as required by HUD:

(1) Income from employment of children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years;

(2) Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually individuals with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone);

> Benefits received through the Kin GAP program, a California program designed specifically for foster children who have been place in the home of a relative are considered foster care and should be excluded.

(3) Lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains, and settlement for personal or property losses (but see paragraph (5) under Income Inclusions);

(4) Amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses for any family member;

(5) Income of a live-in aide (as defined by regulation);

(6) Subject to paragraph (9) in Income Inclusions, the full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution;

(7) The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire;

(8) (a) Amounts received under training programs funded by HUD;

(b) Amounts received by a person with disabilities that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and

benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS);

(c) Amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (special equipment, clothing, transportation, child care, etc.) and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program;

(d) A resident service stipend. This is a modest amount (not to exceed $200 per month) received by a resident for performing a service for the owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. This may include, but is not limited to fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, and resident initiatives coordination and serving as a member of the PHA's governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time; or

(e) Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in qualifying state or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives, and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the employment training program.

(9) Temporary, nonrecurring, or sporadic income (including gifts). For example, amounts earned by temporary census employees whose terms of employment do not exceed 180 days (Notice PIH 2000-1).

(10) Reparations payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era;

(11) Earnings in excess of $480 for each full-time student 18 years or older (excluding the head of household, co-head, and spouse);

(12) Adoption assistance payments in excess of $480 per adopted child;

(13) Deferred periodic payments of supplemental security income and social security benefits that are received in a lump-sum payment or in prospective monthly payments;

(14) Amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under state or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit;

(15) Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a developmentally disabled family member living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home; and

(16) Amounts specifically excluded by any other federal statute from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under the 1937 Act. A notice will be published in the Federal Register and distributed to PHAs identifying the benefits that qualify for this exclusion. Updates will be distributed when necessary. The following is a list of income sources that qualify for that exclusion:

a) The value of the allotment provided to an eligible household under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2017 (b));

b) Payments to Volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058);

c) Payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1626(c));

d) Income derived from certain submarginal land of the United States that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes (25 U.S.C. 459e);

e) Payments or allowances made under the Department of Health and Human Services' Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 8624(f));

f) Payments received under programs funded in whole or in part under the Job Training Partnership Act (29 U.S.C. 1552(b); (effective July 1, 2000, references to Job Training Partnership Act shall be deemed to refer to the corresponding provision of the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931);

g) Income derived from the disposition of funds to the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians (Pub.L- 94-540, 90 Stat. 2503-04);

h) The first $2000 of per capita shares received from judgment funds awarded by the Indian Claims Commission or the U. S. Claims Court, the interests of individual Indians in trust or restricted lands, including the first $2000 per year of income received by individual Indians from funds derived from interests held in such trust or restricted lands (25 U.S.C. 1407-1408);

i) Amounts of scholarships funded under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, including awards under federal work-study program or under the Bureau of Indian Affairs student assistance programs (20 U.S.C. 1087uu);

j) Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f));

k) Payments received on or after January 1, 1989, from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in *In Re Agent*-product liability litigation, M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.);

l) Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 (25 U.S.C. 1721);

m) The value of any child care provided or arranged (or any amount received as payment for such care or reimbursement for costs incurred for such care) under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q);

n) Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j));

o) Payments by the Indian Claims Commission to the Confederated Tribes and Bands of Yakima Indian Nation or the Apache Tribe of Mescalero Reservation (Pub. L. 95-433);

p) Allowances, earnings and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d));

q) Any allowance paid under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 1805 to a child suffering from spina bifida who is the child of a Vietnam veteran (38 U.S.C. 1805);

r) Any amount of crime victim compensation (under the Victims of Crime Act) received through crime victim assistance (or payment or reimbursement of the cost of such assistance) as determined under the Victims of Crime Act because of the commission of a crime against the applicant under the Victims of Crime Act (42 U.S.C. 10602); and

s) Allowances, earnings and payments to individuals participating in programs under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931).

(17) Earned Income Disallowance for persons with disabilities [24CFR5.617]

(a) Initial 12-Month Exclusion [24CFR5.617(C)(1)]

(b) Second 12-Month Exclusion and Phase-In [24CFR5.617(C)2)

(c) Maximum 4-Year Disallowance [24 CFR 5.617(c)(3)]

(18) The low-income subsidy (extra help) received to assist low-income persons in paying for their Medicare Prescription Drug Plan cost.

6.4.3 Earned Income Disallowance [24 CFR §5.617]

When determining the annual income of a participant family that includes persons with disabilities, the determination must exclude an increase in annual income due to any of the following events:

1. Employment by a family member who is a person with disabilities and who was previously unemployed for one or more years prior to employment.
   - A previously unemployed person is defined as a person who in the 12 months prior to employment has earned no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage.
2. An increase in income by a family member who is a person with disabilities and whose earnings increase during participation in an economic self-sufficiency program or other job-training program.
   - An economic self-sufficiency program is any program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate the economic independence of HUD-assisted families or to provide work for such families.
3. New employment or increased earnings by a family member who is a person with disabilities and who has received TANF benefits or services within the past 6 months.

- If TANF is received in the form of monthly monetary maintenance, there is no minimum amount that must be received to be considered a participant in TANF.
- If TANF is received in the form of one-time payments, wage subsidies and transportation assistance that add up to at least $500 over a 6-month period, they would meet this requirement.

6.4.4 Earned Income Disallowance Exclusion Time Periods [24 CFR §5.617(c)]

- **Initial 12-Month Exclusion**: During the initial 12-month exclusion period, the full amount of the increase in income due to employment or increase earnings is excluded. This exclusion extends for 12 cumulative months and the months do not have to be consecutive.
- **Second 12-Cumulative Months**: During the second 12-month exclusion and phase-in period, the exclusion is reduced to half, or 50 percent, of the increase in income due to employment or increased earnings. This second 12-month exclusion period begins after the full 12 months of the full exclusion has been used and the months do not have to be consecutive.
- **4-Year Lifetime Limit**: A participant has a total lifetime limit of 48 consecutive months that begins once the initial exclusion is given after the qualifying event. No exclusion should be given after the lifetime limit has been reached.

6.5 FAMILY ASSETS [24 CFR §5.603(b)]

6.5.1 Included Assets

(1) Amounts in savings and checking accounts.

(2) Stocks, bonds, savings certificates, money market funds and other investment accounts.

(3) Equity in real property or other capital investments. Equity is the estimated current market value of the asset less the unpaid balance on all loans secured by the assets and reasonable costs (such as broker fees) that would be incurred in selling the assets.

(4) The cash value of trusts that may be withdrawn by the family.

(5) IRA, Keogh and similar retirement savings accounts, even though withdrawal would result in a penalty.

(6) Some contributions to company retirement/pension funds.

Contributions to company retirement/pension funds are handled as follows:

1. While an individual is employed, include as assets only amounts the family can withdraw without retiring or terminating employment.
2. After retirement or termination of employment, include any amount the individual elects to receive as a lump sum.

(7) Assets, which although owned by more than one person, allow unrestricted access by the applicant.

(8) Lump sum receipts such as inheritances, capital gains, lottery winnings, insurance settlements, and other claims.

> Lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including lump-sum payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains, and settlement for personal or property losses, are not included as income but may be included in assets.
>
> Lump-sum payments caused by delays in processing periodic payments (unemployment or welfare assistance) are counted as income. Lump sum payments from Social Security or SSI are excluded from income, but any amount remaining will be considered an asset. Deferred periodic payments which have accumulated due to a dispute will be treated the same as periodic payments which are deferred due to delays in processing.
>
> The family's attorney fees may be deducted from lump-sum payments when computing annual income if the attorney's efforts have recovered a lump-sum compensation, and the recovery paid to the family does not include an additional amount in full satisfaction of the attorney fees.

(9) Personal property held as an investment such as gems, jewelry, coin collections, antique cars, etc.

(10) Cash value of life insurance policies.

(11) Assets disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years preceding certification or re-certification.

> The Housing Authority must count assets disposed of for less than fair market value during the 2 years preceding certification or re-examination. The Housing Authority will count the difference between the market value and the actual payment received in calculating total assets.
>
> Assets disposed of as a result of foreclosure or bankruptcy, separation or divorce are not considered to be assets disposed of for less than fair market value.
>
> The Housing Authority's minimum threshold for counting assets disposed of for less than Fair Market Value is $5,000. If the total value of assets disposed of within a 1-year period is less than $5,000, they will not be considered an asset.

6.5.2 <u>Excluded Assets</u>

(1) Necessary personal property, except as noted in #9 above at Section 6.5.1.

(2) Interest in Indian trust lands.

(3) Assets that are part of an active business or farming operation.

If a household member's main occupation is the business from his/her rental property, the rental property is considered a business asset and therefore excluded. If a household member's rental property is considered a personal asset and held as an investment, it is considered an included asset.

(4) Assets not controlled by or accessible to the family and which provide no income for the family.

(5) Vehicles especially equipped for the disabled.

(6) Equity in owner-occupied cooperatives and manufactured homes in which the family lives.

6.6 CALCULATING INCOME AND FAMILY CONTRIBUTION

6.6.1 "Minimum Rent" and Minimum Family Contribution [24 CFR §5.630(a)(3)]

Minimum family contribution in the Housing Authority's rental assistance programs is $50.

The Housing Authority will waive the minimum rent requirement in cases where the family documents that they do not currently have any source of income such as in the case of some homeless families. In such cases, the family will be re-evaluated in 6 months. All families are required to report changes in income within 30 calendar days.

6.6.2 Minimum Income

There is no minimum income requirement. Families who report zero income may be required to attend an interim re-examination periodically, up to once a quarter, at the Housing Authority's discretion. A credit review will automatically be requested for families claiming zero income.

6.6.3 Averaging Income [24 CFR §982.516(b)(2) and 24 CFR §5.609(d)]

When annual income cannot be anticipated for a full 12 months, the Housing Authority may annualize current income and conduct an interim re-examination if income changes.

If there are bonuses or overtime which the employer cannot anticipate for the next 12 months, bonuses and overtime received the previous year may be used.

Income from the previous year may be analyzed to determine the amount to anticipate when third-party or check-stub verification is not available.

If by averaging, an estimate can be made for those families whose income fluctuates from month to month, this estimate will be used so that the housing payment will not change from month to month.

The method used depends on the regularity, source and type of income.

6.6.4 Utility Allowance and Utility Reimbursement Payments [24 CFR §982.517]

The utility allowance is intended to help defray the cost of utilities not included in the rent and is subtracted from TTP to establish the family's rent to the owner. The allowances are based on rates and average consumption studies, not on a family's actual consumption. The Housing Authority will review the Utility Allowance Schedule on an annual basis and revise it if needed (10 percent increase or decrease).

The approved utility allowance schedule is given to families along with the voucher. The utility allowance is based on the actual unit size selected.

Where families provide their own range and refrigerator, the Housing Authority will establish an allowance adequate for the family to purchase or rent a range or refrigerator, even if the family already owns either appliance. Allowances for ranges and refrigerators will be based on the lesser of the cost of leasing or purchasing the appropriate appliance over a 12-month period.

If the utility allowance exceeds the family's TTP, the Housing Authority will provide a utility reimbursement payment for the family each month. The check will be made out directly to the family's head of household on record.

6.6.5 Reduction in Welfare Assistance [24 CFR §5.615]

The Housing Authority will impute (count) welfare income not received by the family, if the welfare assistance was reduced specifically because of:

- Fraud;
- Failure to participate in an economic self-sufficiency programs; or
- Noncompliance with a work activities requirement.

Imputed welfare income is the amount that welfare benefits are reduced.

Imputed welfare income is not included in the family's annual income, if the family was not assisted at the time of the welfare sanction.

The Housing Authority will include in the family's annual income the amount of the imputed welfare income plus the total amount of other annual income and the family's rent will not be reduced.

However, the Housing Authority will reduce the rent if the welfare assistance reduction is a result of any of the following:

- The expiration of a lifetime time limit on receiving benefits;
- The family has complied with welfare program requirements but cannot obtain employment; or
- The family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements.

A family's request for rent reduction shall be denied upon the Housing Authority obtaining written verification from the welfare agency stating that the family's benefits have been reduced for fraud or noncompliance.

6.7 PRORATION OF ASSISTANCE FOR "MIXED" FAMILIES

6.7.1 Applicability [24 CFR §5.520(a)]

Proration of assistance must be offered to any "mixed" applicant or participant family. A "mixed" family is one that includes at least one U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible members.

"Mixed" families that were participants on June 19, 1995, and that do not qualify for continued assistance must be offered prorated assistance. Mixed family applicants are entitled to prorated assistance. Families that become mixed after June 19, 1995 by addition of an ineligible member are entitled to prorated assistance.

6.7.2 Prorated Assistance Calculation [24 CFR §5.520(c)]

Prorated assistance is calculated by determining the amount of assistance payable if all family members were eligible and multiplying by the percent of the family members who actually are eligible. TTP is the gross rent minus the prorated assistance.

6.8 ABSENCE POLICY [24 CFR §982.312(d)]

The Housing Authority must compute all applicable income of every family member who is on the lease, including those who are temporarily absent. In addition, the Housing Authority must count the income of the spouse or the head of household if that person is temporarily absent, even if that person is not on the lease.

Income of persons permanently absent will not be counted. If the head of household or spouse is temporarily absent and in the military, all military pay and allowances (except hazardous duty pay when exposed to hostile fire and any other exceptions to military pay HUD may define) is counted as income.

It is the responsibility of the household to report absences and changes in family composition. The Housing Authority will evaluate absences from the unit using this policy [24 CFR §982.551(i)].

6.8.1 Absence of Entire Family [24 CFR §982.312]

These policy guidelines address situations when the family is absent from the unit, but has not moved out of the unit. In cases where the family has moved out of the unit, the Housing Authority will terminate assistance in accordance with appropriate termination procedures contained in this plan.

Families are required both to notify the Housing Authority before they move out of a unit and to give the Housing Authority information about any family absence from the unit.

Families must notify the Housing Authority if they are going to be absent from the unit for more than 30 consecutive calendar days.

If the family fails to notify the Housing Authority of an absence of longer than 30 consecutive calendar days, or if the entire family is absent from the unit for more than 60 consecutive calendar days, the unit will be considered to be vacated and the assistance will be terminated. The Housing Authority at all times shall reserve the right to exercise its judgment regarding extensions on family absence from the unit on a case-by-case basis. However, HUD regulations require the Housing Authority to terminate assistance if the entire family is absent from the unit for a period of more than 180 consecutive calendar days.

"Absence of entire family" means that no family member is residing in the unit, and the unit has not been vacated. In order to determine if the family is absent from the unit, the Housing Authority may:

- Write letters to the family at the unit
- Telephone the family at the unit
- Interview the owner
- Interview neighbors
- Verify if utilities are in service
- Conduct an interim HQS Inspection

If the absence which resulted in termination of assistance was due to a person's disability, and the Housing Authority can verify that the person was unable to notify Housing Authority in accordance with the family's responsibilities, and if funding is available, the Housing Authority may reinstate the family as an accommodation if requested by the family.

6.8.2 Absence of Any Member [24 CFR §982.312(a)]

Any member of the household will be considered permanently absent if s/he is away from the unit for 180 consecutive calendar days except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

6.8.3 Absence Due to Medical Reasons [24 CFR §982.312(e)(1)]

If any family member leaves the household to enter a facility such as a hospital, nursing home, or rehabilitation center, the Housing Authority will seek advice from a reliable qualified source as to the likelihood and timing of their return. If the verification indicates that the family member will return in less than 180 calendar days, the family member will not be considered permanently absent.

If the verification indicates that the family member will be permanently confined to a nursing home, the family member will be considered to be permanently absent – out of the home and removed from the family composition.

If the person who is determined to be permanently absent is the sole member of the household, assistance will be terminated in accordance with the Housing Authority's "Absence of Entire Family" policy.

6.8.4 Absence Due to Incarceration [24 CFR §982.312(e)(1)]

If the sole member of the household is incarcerated for more than 30 calendar days, s/he will be considered permanently absent and the Housing Authority will initiate proposed termination procedures to terminate assistance.

Any member of the household, other than the sole member, will be considered permanently absent if s/he is incarcerated for 60 calendar days. Once a family member is removed from the family composition, the family must seek Housing Authority approval prior to allowing the family member to re-join the assisted household. Failure to adhere to this policy can result in termination of assistance.

The Housing Authority will determine if the reason for any family member's incarceration is for drug-related or violent criminal activity and, if appropriate, will pursue termination of assistance for the family if deemed appropriate.

6.8.5 Foster Care and Absences of Children [24 CFR §982.551(h)(4)]

If the family includes a child or children temporarily absent from the home due to placement in foster care, the Housing Authority will request information from the appropriate agency to determine when the child/children will be returned to the home.

If the time period is to be greater than 180 calendar days from the date of removal of the child/children, the voucher size may be temporarily reduced. If children are removed from the home permanently, the voucher size will permanently reduced in accordance with the Housing Authority's subsidy standards.

6.8.6 Absence of Adult [24 CFR §982.312(e)]

If neither parent remains in the household and the appropriate agency has determined that another adult is to be brought into the assisted unit to care for the children for an indefinite period, the Housing Authority will treat that adult as a visitor for up to the first 180 calendar days.

If during or by the end of that period, court-awarded custody or legal guardianship has been awarded to the caretaker, the voucher will then be transferred to the caretaker.

If custody or legal guardianship has not been awarded by the court, but the action is in process, the Housing Authority will secure verification from social services staff or the attorney as to the status.

If the appropriate agency cannot confirm the guardianship status of the caretaker, the Housing Authority will review the status at 120-day intervals.

The caretaker will be allowed to remain in the unit, as a visitor, until a determination of custody is made or up to 12 months total.

The Housing Authority will transfer the voucher to the caretaker, in the absence of a court order, if the caretaker has been in the unit for more than 12 months and it is reasonable to expect that custody will be granted.

When the Housing Authority approves a person to reside in the unit as caretaker for the children, this person's income will be counted in the TTP for the family pending a final disposition. The Housing Authority will work with the appropriate service agencies and the owner to provide a smooth transition in these cases.

If a member of the household is subject to a court order that restricts him/her from the home for more than 180 calendar days, the person will be considered permanently absent.

If an adult family member leaves the household for any reason, the family must report the change in family composition to the Housing Authority within 30 calendar days.

The family will be required to notify the Housing Authority in writing within 30 calendar days when a family member leaves the household for any reason or moves out. The notice must contain a certification by the family as to whether the member is temporarily or permanently absent. The family member will be determined permanently absent if verification is provided.

If an adult child goes into the military and leaves the household, they will be considered permanently absent.

Time extensions may be granted as an accommodation upon request by a person with a disability.

6.8.7 Students
[24 CFR §982.312(e)]

Full time students who attend school away from the home and live with the family during school recess will be considered temporarily absent from the household. These family members will continue to be counted for the purpose of determining the family's appropriate voucher size.

6.8.8 Visitors
[24 CFR §982.312(e)]

Any person not included on the HUD-50058 who has been in the unit more than 30 calendar days, or a total of 60 calendar days in a 12-month period, will be considered to be living in the unit as an unauthorized household member.

Absence of evidence of any other address will be considered verification that the visitor is a family member.

Statements from neighbors and/or the owner will be considered in making the determination.

Use of the unit address as the visitor's current residence for any purpose that is not explicitly temporary shall be construed as permanent residence.

The burden of proof that the individual is a visitor rests on the family. In the absence of such proof, the individual will be considered an unauthorized member of the family and the Housing Authority will terminate assistance since prior approval was not requested for the addition.

In a joint custody arrangement, if the minor is in the household less than 180 calendar days per year, the minor will be considered to be an eligible visitor and not a family member.

6.8.9 Reporting Absences to the Housing Authority [24 CFR §982.551(h)(3) and §982.551(i)]

If a family member leaves the household, the family must report this change to the Housing Authority, in writing, within 30 calendar days of the change and certify as to whether the member is temporarily absent or permanently absent. When available to do so, an adult family member who is leaving the household should remove him/herself in writing from the lease and voucher family composition.

The Housing Authority will conduct an interim re-examination for changes, which may affect the TTP in accordance with the interim policy. See Section 12.5 (Changes in Family Composition) for more information.

6.8.10 Verification of Absence

Please refer to Section 7.10.4 (Verification of Permanent Absence of Adult Member).

CHAPTER 7:
VERIFICATION PROCEDURES

7.1 INTRODUCTION
[24 CFR §5.240(c), 24 CFR §5.210, 24 CFR §982.551(b)]

HUD regulations require the Housing Authority to verify factors of eligibility. Applicants and program participants must furnish proof of their statements whenever required by the Housing Authority, and the information they provide must be true and complete. The Housing Authority's verification requirements are designed to maintain program integrity. This chapter explains the Housing Authority's procedures and standards for verification of preferences, income, assets, allowable deductions, family status, and changes in household composition. The Housing Authority will ensure that proper authorization from the family is always obtained before making verification inquiries.

7.2 METHODS OF VERIFICATION AND TIME ALLOWED

The Housing Authority will use five levels of verification methods acceptable to HUD in the following order:

1. Up-Front Income Verification (UIV) will be the first level used, when available.
2. Third-party written verification will be the second level used when UIV is not available, when there is a discrepancy between UIV and the tenant-provided documents or when the family disputes the information found on UIV.
3. Third-party oral verification will be the third level used when written verification is delayed or not possible.
4. Review of documents verification will be used in conjunction with UIV when available or as the fourth level of verification used if third-party oral verification is unavailable.
5. Certification/self-declaration verification will be the fifth level used if review of documents cannot be made.

The Housing Authority may allow up to 10 calendar days for the return of third-party verifications before going to the next method.

For applicants, verifications may not be more than 60 calendar days old at the time of voucher issuance [24 CFR §982.201(e)]. For participants, income forms are valid for 120 calendar days from date of receipt.

7.2.1 Up-Front Income Verification (UIV)

The Housing Authority will utilize up-front income verification tools, such as Enterprise Income Verification system, State Systems for the Temporary Assistance of Needy Families (TANF), and Work Number to verify items including but not limited to Social Security (SS) and Supplemental Security Income (SSI), State Unemployment Insurance, TANF, and wages whenever possible.

If there is a $200 or greater difference between UIV verification and family provided documents and the tenant disputes the discrepancy or cannot provide adequate documentation to validate the discrepancy, third-party verification will be required.

In cases where UIV income data is not substantially different than tenant-reported income, the Housing Authority will use the most current information available to calculate the anticipated annual income.

In cases where UIV income data is substantially different than tenant-reported income, the Housing Authority shall follow the guidelines below:

- The Housing Authority may request written third-party verification from the discrepant income source.
- The Housing Authority may review historical income data fro patterns of employment, paid benefits, and/or receipt of other income, when the Housing Authority can not readily anticipate income, such as in cases of seasonal employment, unstable working hours, and suspected fraud.
- The Housing Authority will analyze all data (UIV data, third-party verification and other documents and information provided by the family) and attempt to resolve the income discrepancy.
- The Housing Authority will use the most current information available to calculate anticipated annual income.

7.2.2 Third-Party Written Verification

Third-party written verification will be used when UIV is not available or when a participant disputes a discrepancy on the UIV or cannot provide adequate documentation to validate the discrepancy.

Third-party written verification forms will be sent and returned via first class mail. The family will be required to sign an authorization for the information source to release the specified information.

Verifications received electronically directly from the source are considered third party written verifications.

7.2.3 Third-Party Oral Verification

Oral third-party verification will be used when written third-party verification is delayed or not possible. When third-party oral verification is used, staff will be required to document the file, noting with whom they spoke, the date of the conversation, and the facts provided

7.2.4 Review of Documents

The Housing Authority will use documents provided by the family in conjunction with UIV documentation. In the event that, UIV or third-party written or oral verification is unavailable, or the information has not been verified by the third party. The Housing Authority will annotate the file accordingly and utilize documents provided by the family as the primary source if the documents provide complete information.

All documents will be photocopied and retained in the family file. The Housing Authority will accept the following documents or other documents from the family provided that the document is such that tampering would be easily noted:

- Printed wage stubs
- Computer print-outs from the employer
- Signed letters by source

The Housing Authority will accept computerized printouts delivered by the family from the following agencies or any other required agencies.

- Social Security Administration
- Veterans Administration
- Welfare Assistance
- Unemployment Compensation Board
- City or County Courts
- Child Support Enforcement Agencies

The Housing Authority will accept faxed documents, however a hard copy may be requested for verification.

If third-party verification is received after documents have been accepted as provisional verification, and there is a discrepancy, the Housing Authority may utilize the third-party verification and/or document the reason for not using the third-party verification.

7.2.5 Self-Certification/Self-Declaration

When verification cannot be made by third-party verification or review of documents, families will be required to submit a self-certification.

Self-certification means a notarized statement/affidavit/certification under penalty of perjury and must be witnessed.

7.3 RELEASE OF INFORMATION [24 CFR §5.230]

The family will be required to sign specific authorization forms when information is needed that is not covered by the HUD-9886 Form (Authorization for the Release of Information).

Each member requested to consent to the release of information will be provided with a copy of the appropriate forms for their review and signature.

Family refusal to cooperate with the HUD prescribed verification system will result in denial of admission or termination of assistance because it is a family obligation to supply any information requested by the Housing Authority or HUD.

7.4 COMPUTER MATCHING [24 CFR §5.210(a)]

Where allowed by HUD and/or other State or local agencies, computer matching will be done.

7.5 ITEMS TO BE VERIFIED [24 CFR §982.551(b)]

- ❑ All income not specifically excluded by the regulations.
- ❑ Zero-income status of household.
- ❑ Full-time student status including high school students who are age 18 or over.
- ❑ Current assets including assets disposed of for less than fair market value in preceding two years.
- ❑ Childcare expense where it allows an adult family member to be employed, seek employment or to further his/her education.
- ❑ Total medical expenses of all family members in households whose head, co-head, or spouse is elderly or disabled.
- ❑ Disability assistance expenses to include only those costs associated with attendant care or auxiliary apparatus, which allow an adult family member to be employed.
- ❑ Identity.
- ❑ U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status.
- ❑ Social Security Numbers for all family members 6 years of age or older.
- ❑ Preference status, based upon local preferences.
- ❑ Displacement status of single applicants who are involuntarily displaced through no fault of their own.
- ❑ Familial/marital status when needed for head or spouse definition.
- ❑ Disability for determination of preferences, allowances or deductions.
- ❑ Statements of being a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual violence, sexual assault, or stalking.
- ❑ Enrollment in a Medicare prescription drug plan.
- ❑ The amount of Prescription drug benefits received by a family.

7.6 VERIFICATION OF INCOME [24 CFR §982.516(a)(2)(i)]

This section defines the methods the Housing Authority will use to verify various types of income. The Housing Authority may make an exception to obtaining third-party verification when:

1. The use of Up-Front Income Verification (UIV) tools is unavailable; and

2. Staff has made at least two documented efforts (mail, fax, telephone call, or email) to obtain third-party verification of income and no response is received; or
3. An independent source does not have the capability of sending written third-party verification directly to the Housing Authority or does not facilitate oral third-party verification.

7.6.1 Employment Income [24 CFR §5.609(b)(1))]

Verification forms request the employer to specify the:

- Dates of employment
- Amount and frequency of pay
- Date of the last pay increase
- Likelihood of change of employment status and effective date of any known salary increase during the next 12 months
- Year-to-date earnings
- Estimated income from overtime, tips, bonus pay expected during next 12 months

Acceptable methods of verification include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Up-Front Income Verification (UIV) tools, such as Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system, and Work Number.
2. Employment verification form completed by the employer.
3. Check stubs or earning statements, which indicate the employee's gross pay, frequency of pay or year-to-date earnings.
4. W-2 forms plus income tax return forms.
5. Income tax returns signed by the family may be used for verifying self-employment income, or income from tips and other gratuities.

In cases where there are questions about the validity of information provided by the family, the Housing Authority will require the most recent federal income tax statements.

7.6.2 Social Security, Pensions, Disability, Supplementary Security Income [24 CFR §5.609(b)(4)]

Acceptable methods of verification include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system.
2. Benefit verification form completed by agency providing the benefits.
3. Award or benefit notification letters prepared and signed by the providing agency.
4. Computer report electronically obtained or in hard copy.

The Housing Authority may request a complete Social Security Earnings Statement (SSA Form 7004) to resolve discrepancies with Social Security income.

7.6.3 Unemployment Compensation [24 CFR §5.609(b)(5)]

Acceptable methods of verification include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system.
2. Computer printouts from unemployment office stating payment dates and amounts.
3. Payment stubs.

Unemployment and State Disability Insurance may no longer be verified through the Employment Development Department (EDD) [EDD Letter, 5/23/2006].

7.6.4 Welfare Payments or General Assistance [24 CFR §5.609(b)(6)]

Acceptable methods of verification include, but are not limited to the following:

1. LEADER for the Temporary Assistance of Needy Families (TANF).
2. Computer-generated Notice of Action.
3. Housing Authority verification form completed by payment provider.
4. Written statement from payment provider indicating the amount of grant/payment, start date of payments, and anticipated changes in payment in the next 12 months.

7.6.5 Alimony or Child Support Payments [24 CFR §5.609(b)(7)]

Acceptable methods of verification include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Computerized official printout of payments made if through a state agency.
2. Housing Authority verification form completed by payment provider.
3. A notarized letter from the person paying the support.
4. Copy of latest check and/or payment stubs from Court Trustee. The Housing Authority must record the date, amount, and number of the check.
5. Copy of a separation or settlement agreement or a divorce decree stating amount and type of support and payment schedules.
6. Family's self-certification of amount received and of the likelihood of support payments being received in the future, or that support payments are not being received.
7. If payments are irregular, the family must provide:

- A copy of the separation or settlement agreement, or a divorce decree stating the amount and type of support and payment schedules.
- A statement from the agency responsible for enforcing payments to show that the family has filed for enforcement.
- A welfare notice of action showing amounts received by the welfare agency for child support.
- A written statement from the District Attorney's office or other appropriate agency certifying that a collection or enforcement action has been filed.

Written or oral third party verification of child support payments may no longer be verified through the County of Los Angeles Child Support Services Department. [See memo, 2/8/2007].

7.6.6 Net Income from a Business [24 CFR §5.609(b)(2)]

In order to verify the net income from a business, the Housing Authority will view IRS and financial documents from prior years and use this information to anticipate the income and expenses for the next 12 months.

Acceptable methods of verification include, but are not limited to the following:

1. IRS Form 1040, including:
   - Schedule C (Small Business)
   - Schedule E (Rental Property Income)
   - Schedule F (Farm Income)
2. If accelerated depreciation was used on the tax return or financial statement, an accountant's calculation of depreciation expense, computed using straight-line depreciation rules.
3. Audited or unaudited financial statement(s) of the business.
4. Third-party verification forms for each customer/contract indicating the amounts of income received in a specified time period.

Expenses for rent and utilities will not be allowed for operations or businesses based in the subsidized unit, as these expenses are a required family contribution in the Housing Choice Voucher Program and are calculated based upon the family's income.

7.6.7 Child Care Business

If a family is operating a licensed day care business, income and expenses will be verified as with any other business.

If the family is operating a cash and carry operation (which may or may not be licensed), the Housing Authority will require that the family complete a form for each customer which indicates: name of person(s) whose child/children is/are being cared for, phone number, number of hours child is being cared for, method of payment (check/cash), amount paid, and signature of person.

If childcare services were terminated, a third-party verification will be sent to the parent whose child was receiving childcare.

7.6.8 Recurring Gifts [24 CFR §5.609(b)(7)]

The family must furnish a self-certification containing the following information:

- The person who provides the gifts
- The value of the gifts
- The regularity (dates) of the gifts
- The purpose of the gifts

7.6.9 Zero-Income Status

Families claiming to have no income will automatically undergo a credit review. The information contained in the credit report will be used to confirm the information provided by the family. The Housing Authority will also utilize records provided by the Department of Public Social Services (DPSS).

Moreover, the Housing Authority may check records of other departments in the jurisdiction that have information about income sources of customers.

7.6.10 Full-Time Student Status [24 CFR §5.609(c)(11)]

Only the first $480 of the earned income of full-time students 18 years or older (including those who are temporarily absent), other than head of household, co-head, or spouse, will be counted towards family income.

Verification of full-time student status includes:

1. Written verification from the registrar's office or other school official;
2. School records indicating enrollment for sufficient number of credits to be considered a full-time student by the educational institution; and
3. A copy of final grades.

7.7 INCOME FROM ASSETS

Third-party verification will be conducted for assets totaling more than $5,000. The Housing Authority may make an exception to obtaining third-party verification when:

1. The asset or expense to be verified is not a significant amount and would have minimum impact on total payment (TTP) and the Housing Authority is able to verify the asset or expense through review of original documents provided by the tenant; or
2. An independent source does not have the capability of sending written third-party verification directly to the Housing Authority or does not facilitate oral third-party verification; or

3. It is not cost effective or reasonable to obtain third-party verification of assets and expenses.

7.7.1 Savings Account Interest Income and Dividends [24 CFR §5.609(b)(3)]

Acceptable documents for verification include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Account statements, passbooks, certificates of deposit, or Housing Authority verification forms completed by the financial institution.
2. Broker's statements showing value of stocks or bonds and the earnings credited the family. Earnings can be obtained from current newspaper quotations or oral broker's verification.
3. IRS Form 1099 from the financial institution, provided that the Housing Authority must adjust the information to project earnings expected for the next 12 months.

7.7.2 Interest Income from Mortgages or Similar Arrangements [24 CFR §5.609(b)(7)]

Acceptable documents for verification include, but are not limited to the following:

1. A letter from an accountant, attorney, real estate broker, the buyer, or a financial institution stating interest due for next 12 months. (A copy of the check paid by the buyer to the family is not sufficient unless a breakdown of interest and principal is shown.)
2. Amortization schedule showing interest for the 12 months following the effective date of the certification or re-examination.

7.7.3 Net Rental Income from Property Owned by Family [24 CFR §5.609(b)(3)]

Acceptable documents for verification include, but are not limited to the following:

1. IRS Form 1040 with Schedule E (Rental Income).
2. Copies of latest rent receipts, leases, or other documentation of rent amounts.
3. Documentation of allowable operating expenses of the property: tax statements, insurance invoices, bills for reasonable maintenance and utilities, and bank statements or amortization schedules showing monthly interest expense.

7.8 VERIFICATION OF ASSETS [24 CFR §982.516(a)(2)(ii)]

7.8.1 Family Assets

The Housing Authority will determine the current cash value, (the net amount the family would receive if the asset were converted to cash). Acceptable documents for verification include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Verification forms, letters, or documents from a financial institution or broker.
2. Passbooks, checking account statements, certificates of deposit, bonds, or financial statements completed by a financial institution or broker.
3. Quotes from a stockbroker or realty agent as to net amount family would receive if they liquidated securities or real estate.
4. Real estate tax statements if the approximate current market value can be deduced from assessment.
5. Financial statements for business assets.
6. Copies of closing documents showing the selling price and the distribution of the sales proceeds.
7. Appraisals of personal property held as an investment.

7.8.2 Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value (FMV) [24 CFR §5.603(b)(3)]

This includes assets disposed of during 2 years preceding effective date of certification or re-examination:

1. For all certifications and re-examinations, the Housing Authority will obtain the family's certification as to whether any member has disposed of assets for less than fair market value during the 2 years preceding the effective date of the certification or re-examination.
2. If the family certifies that they have disposed of assets for less than fair market value, verification [or certification] is required that shows:
   - All assets disposed of for less than FMV;
   - The date they were disposed of;
   - The amount the family received; and
   - The market value of the assets at the time of disposition. Third-party verification will be obtained wherever possible.

7.9 VERIFICATION OF ALLOWABLE DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME [24 CFR §5.11]

7.9.1 Childcare Expenses [24 CFR §5.611(a)(4)]

Acceptable documents for verification include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Written verification from the person who receives the payments is required. If the childcare provider is an individual, s/he must provide a statement of the amount they are charging the family for their services and whether any of the amounts owed have been or will be paid by sources outside the family.
2. Verifications must specify the child care provider's name, address, telephone number, the names of the children cared for, the number of

hours the child care occurs, the rate of pay, and the typical yearly amount paid, including school and vacation periods.

3. Family's certification as to whether any of those payments have been or will be paid or reimbursed by outside sources.

7.9.2 Medical Expenses [24 CFR §5.611(a)(3)]

Families who claim medical expenses or expenses to assist a person(s) with a disability will be required to submit a certification as to whether or not any expense payments have been, or will be, reimbursed by an outside source.

Acceptable documents for verification include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Written verification by a doctor, hospital or clinic personnel, dentist, pharmacist, of
   - The anticipated medical costs to be incurred by the family and regular payments due on medical bills, and
   - Extent to which those expenses will be reimbursed by insurance or a government agency.
2. Written confirmation by the insurance company or employer of health insurance premiums to be paid by the family.
3. Written confirmation from the Social Security Administration's written of Medicare premiums to be paid by the family over the next 12 months. A computer printout will be accepted.
4. For attendant care:
   - A reliable, knowledgeable professional's certification that the assistance of an attendant is necessary as a medical expense and a projection of the number of hours the care is needed for calculation purposes.
   - Attendant's written confirmation of hours of care provided and amount and frequency of payments received from the family or agency (or copies of canceled checks the family used to make those payments) or stubs from the agency providing the services.
5. Receipts, canceled checks, or pay stubs that verify medical costs and insurance expenses likely to be incurred in the next 12 months.
6. Copies of payment agreements or most recent invoice that verify payments made on outstanding medical bills that will continue over all or part of the next 12 months.
7. Receipts or other record of medical expenses incurred during the past 12 months that can be used to anticipate future medical expenses. The Housing Authority may use this approach for general medical expenses such as non-prescription drugs and regular visits to doctors or dentists, but not for one-time, nonrecurring expenses from the previous year.

8. The Housing Authority will use mileage at the IRS rate, or cab, bus fare, or other public transportation cost for verification of the cost of transportation directly related to medical treatment.

7.9.3 Assistance to Persons with Disabilities [24 CFR §5.611(a)(3)(ii)]

1. In all cases:
   - Written certification from a reliable, knowledgeable professional that the person with disabilities requires the services of an attendant and/or the use of auxiliary apparatus to permit him/her to be employed or to function sufficiently independently to enable another family member to be employed.
   - Family's certification as to whether they receive reimbursement for any of the expenses of disability assistance and the amount of any reimbursement received.
2. Attendant Care:
   - Attendant's written certification of amount received from the family, frequency of receipt, and hours of care provided.
   - Certification of family and attendant and/or copies of canceled checks family used to make payments.
3. Auxiliary Apparatus:
   - Receipts for purchases or proof of monthly payments and maintenance expenses for auxiliary apparatus.
   - In the case where the person with disabilities is employed, a statement from the employer that the auxiliary apparatus is necessary for employment.

7.10 VERIFYING NON-FINANCIAL FACTORS [24 CFR §982.551(b)(1)]

7.10.1 Verification of Legal Identity

In order to prevent program abuse, the Housing Authority will require applicants to furnish verification of legal identity for all family members.

The documents listed below will be considered acceptable verification of legal identity for adults. If a document submitted by a family is invalid or otherwise questionable, more than one of these documents may be required.

- Certificate of Birth, naturalization papers
- Church issued baptismal certificate
- Current, valid Driver's license
- U.S. military discharge (DD 214)
- U.S. passport

- Board approved Consulate General identification cards, which are currently Mexico's and Argentina's "Matricula Consular" identification cards
- Company/agency Identification Card
- Department of Motor Vehicles Identification Card
- Hospital records

Documents considered acceptable for the verification of legal identity for minors may be one or more of the following:

- Certificate of Birth
- Adoption papers
- Custody agreement
- Health and Human Services ID

7.10.2 Verification of Marital Status

- Verification of divorce status will be a certified copy of the divorce decree, signed by a Court Officer.
- Verification of a separation may be a copy of court-ordered maintenance or other records.
- Verification of marriage status is a marriage certificate.

7.10.3 Familial Relationships

The following verifications may be required if applicable:

- Verification of relationship:
  - Official identification showing names
  - Birth Certificates
  - Baptismal certificates
- Verification of guardianship:
  - Court-ordered assignment
- Verification from social services agency
- School records
  - Affidavit of parent
- Evidence of a stable family relationship:
  - Joint bank accounts or other shared financial transactions
  - Leases or other evidence of prior cohabitation
  - Credit reports showing relationship

7.10.4 Verification of Permanent Absence of Adult Member

If an adult member who was formerly a member of the household is reported permanently absent by the family, the Housing Authority may require one or more of the following as verification:

1. Husband or wife institutes divorce action.
2. Husband or wife institutes legal separation.
3. Order of protection/restraining order obtained by one family member against another.
4. Proof of another home address, such as utility bills, canceled checks for rent, drivers license, or lease or rental agreement, if available.
5. Statements from other agencies such as social services or a written statement from the owner or manager that the adult family member is no longer living at that location.
6. If the adult family member is incarcerated, a document from the Court or prison should be obtained stating how long they will be incarcerated.
7. A notarized statement by the adult member of the household removing him/herself from the lease and voucher household and providing a forwarding address and effective date of the move.

7.10.5 Verification of Change in Family Composition [24 CFR §982.516(c)]

The Housing Authority may verify changes in family composition (either reported or unreported) through letters, telephone calls, utility records, inspections, owners, neighbors, credit data, school or DMV records, and other sources.

7.10.6 Verification of Disability

Verification of disability must be receipt of SSI or SSA disability payments under Section 223 of the Social Security Act or 102(7) of the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 U.S.C. 6001(7) or verified by appropriate diagnostician such as physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, therapist, rehabilitation specialist, or licensed social worker, using the HUD language as the verification format.

7.10.7 Verification of Citizenship/Eligible Immigrant Status [24 CFR Part 5, Subpart E]

To be eligible for assistance, individuals must be U.S. citizens, or non-citizens with eligible immigrant status based on the eligible categories specified by regulations. Individuals who are neither may elect not to contend their status. Each family member must declare their status once. Assistance cannot be delayed, denied, or terminated while verification of status is pending except that assistance to applicants may be delayed while the Housing Authority hearing is pending.

1. Citizens or Nationals of the United States: Required to sign a declaration under penalty of perjury [24 CFR §5.608(b)(1)].

2. Eligible Immigrants Age 62 and Over: Required to sign a declaration of eligible immigration status and provide proof of age [24 CFR §5.608(b)(2)].
3. All Other Eligible Immigrants: Required to sign a declaration of status and verification consent form, and to provide an acceptable document of eligible immigration as follows:
   - Resident Alien Card (I-551)
   - Alien Registration Receipt Card (I-151) (with receipt of application of I-551)
   - Foreign Passport with I-551 stamp
   - Arrival-Departure Record (I-94) with no annotation accompanied by:
     1. A final court decision granting asylum (if no appeal is taken);
     2. A letter from an INS or USCIS asylum officer granting asylum (if application is filed on or after 10/1990) or from an INS director granting asylum (application filed before 10/1/90);
     3. A court decision granting withholding of deportation; or
     4. A letter from an asylum officer granting withholding of deportation (if application filed on or after 10/1/90).
   - Arrival-Departure Record (I-94) stamped with one of the following:
     5. "Admitted as a Refugee Pursuant to Section 207"
     6. "Section 208" or "Asylum"
     7. "Section 243(h)" or "Deportation stayed by Attorney General"
     8. "Paroled Pursuant to Section 221(d)(5) of the INS (or USCIS)"
   - Temporary Resident Card (I-688) annotated "Section 245A" or Section "210"
   - Employment Authorization Card (I-688B) annotated "Provision of Law 274a. 12(11)" or "Provision of Law 274a.12"
   - Employment Authorization Document (I-766) annotated "Provision of Law 274a. 12(11)" or "Provision of Law 274a.12"
   - Any official revision of the acceptable documents listed above
   - Receipt issued by the United States Citizenship and Immigration Service (USCIS) for issuance of replacement of any of the above documents that shows individual's entitlement has been verified

   The document is copied front and back and returned to the family. A birth certificate is not acceptable verification of eligible immigrant status. All documents in connection with U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status must be kept 5 years.

Eligible immigrants must have their status verified by USCIS. The Housing Authority verifies the status through the USCIS SAVE system. If this primary verification fails to verify status, the Housing Authority must request within 10 calendar days that the USCIS conduct a manual search [24 CFR §5.512(c)].

4. Ineligible Family Members: Family members who do not claim to be citizens or eligible immigrants must be listed on a statement of ineligible family members signed by the head of household, co-head, or spouse [24 CFR §5.508(e)].
5. Non-Citizen Students on Student Visas: Ineligible, even though they are in the country lawfully. They must provide their student visa but their status will not be verified and they do not sign a declaration but are listed on the statement of ineligible members [24 CFR §5.522].

- **Failure to Provide**: If an applicant or participant family member fails to sign required declarations and consent forms or provide documents, as required, they must be listed as an ineligible member. If the entire family fails to provide and sign as required, the family may be denied or terminated for failure to provide required information [24 CFR §5.508(i)].
- **Time of Verification**: For applicants, verification of U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status occurs at the same time as verification of other factors of eligibility for final eligibility determination. For family members added after other members have been verified, the verification occurs at the first interim or annual re-examination after the new member moves in. Once verification has been completed for any covered program, it need not be repeated except that, in the case of port-in families, if the initial public housing agency does not supply the documents, the Housing Authority must conduct the determination [24 CFR §5.508(g)].
- **Extensions of Time to Provide Documents**: Extensions must be given for persons who declare their eligible immigration status but need time to obtain the required documents. The length of the extension shall be based on individual circumstances. The Housing Authority will generally allow up to 30 calendar days to provide the document or a receipt issued by the USCIS for issuance of replacement documents [24 CFR §5.508(h)].
- **Determination of Ineligibility**: After the Housing Authority has made a determination of ineligibility, the family will be notified of the determination and the reasons and informed of the option for prorated assistance (if applicable).

7.10.8 Verification of Social Security Numbers [24 CFR §5.216(a)]

Social Security numbers must be provided as a condition of eligibility for all family members, except for children age 5 and under, who have not been assigned a number, and family members who are not eligible to obtain a Social Security number. Social Security numbers will be verified through a Social Security card issued by the Social Security Administration. If a family member cannot produce a Social Security card, only the documents listed below showing his or her Social Security number may be used for verification. The family is also required to

certify in writing that the document(s) submitted in lieu of the Social Security card information provided is/are complete and accurate [24 CFR §5.216(f)]:

- A driver's license
- Identification card issued by a Federal, state or local agency
- Identification card issued by a medical insurance company or provider (including Medicare and Medicaid)
- An identification card issued by an employer or trade union
- An identification card issued by a medical insurance company
- Earnings statements or payroll stubs
- Bank statements
- IRS Form 1099
- Benefit award letters from government agencies
- Retirement benefit letter
- Life insurance policies
- Court records such as real estate, tax notices, marriage and divorce, judgment or bankruptcy records
- Verification of benefits or Social Security Number from Social Security Administration

All new family members, except children age 5 and under, who have not been assigned a number, will be required to produce their Social Security card or provide the substitute documentation described above together with their certification that the substitute information provided is complete and accurate. This information is to be provided at the time the change in family composition is reported to the Housing Authority [24 CFR §5.216(a)].

If a family member is able to disclose the Social Security number but cannot meet the documentation requirements, he/she must sign a certification to that effect provided by the Housing Authority. The family member will have an additional 60 calendar days to provide proof of the Social Security number. If they fail to provide this documentation, the family's assistance will be terminated [24 CFR §5.216(g)].

If the family member states they have not been issued a number, the family member will be required to sign a certification to this effect.

7.10.9 Medical Need for Larger Unit

A written certification that a larger unit is medically necessary must be obtained from a reliable, knowledgeable medical professional.

7.10.10 Secondary Review/Credit Checks

The Housing Authority uses credit reports obtained from reliable sources to conduct secondary verifications for applicants and participants. The Housing

Authority obtains credit reports for 100 percent of applicants and a randomly selected portion of ongoing program participants.

The methodology used to evaluate the information obtained from the credit report in relation to new applicants is outlined in Chapter 4 (Establishing Preferences and Maintaining the Waiting List).

The secondary review includes a comparison between the information contained in the credit report, for each adult household member, and the information provided by the family to the Housing Authority for eligibility purposes. Specifically, the Housing Authority reviews the credit report to verify:

- **Employment**: If the credit report reveals employment during the subsidized period that was not disclosed to the Housing Authority, the family will be required to provide documentation that the employment did not occur or provide information regarding the amount of earnings received during the employment period.

  If the family contends that the employment was made up for the purposes of obtaining credit or was erroneously placed on the credit report, the family must supply a letter from the employers listed confirming such information. On a case-by-case basis, the Housing Authority may accept a certified statement from the family.

  If the family failed to disclose employment for a period longer than 6 months, the Housing Authority will propose termination of the family's assistance and seek repayment of any overpayment.

  If the family failed to disclose employment for less than 6 months, the family will be required to attend a counseling interview and re-sign all program documents re-enforcing the family's obligations. The family will also be required to repay any overpayment amount. A second violation of this nature will result in a proposed termination.

- **Assets**: The credit report information will be used to verify assets, particularly, large items such as real estate property. If the credit report reveals that the family owns property, the family will be required to provide the appropriate documentation regarding the property.

  If all documentation confirms that the family (any family member) owns real estate property that was purposely concealed, the Housing Authority will propose termination of assistance and seek repayment of any overpayment amount.

- **Aliases**: A credit report can provide information on other names that have been used for the purposes of obtaining credit. Common reasons for use of other names include a recent marriage or a divorce. If an alias has not been disclosed to the Housing Authority, the family will be asked to provide additional evidence of the legal identity of adult family members.

- **Current and Previous Addresses**: For a continuously assisted family, it is assumed that the family's primary residence is the assisted address. If the credit report indicates the continuous use of an address, other than that of the assisted unit during the subsidized period, the family will be asked to provide documentation that the assisted address is being used as the family's primary residence. This may include a history of utility

bills, bank statements, school enrollment record for children, credit card statements or other relevant documents. Failure to provide adequate proof may result in termination of assistance.

If the family is not using the subsidized unit as their primary residency and/or is subletting the assisted unit, the file will be referred for proposed termination and the Housing Authority will seek full repayment of any overpayment amount.

- **Credit Card and Loan Payments**: A credit report will usually include a list of the family's financial obligations. Examples of the items that may show up include car loans, mortgage loans, student loans and credit card payments. The Housing Authority will review this information to confirm the income and asset information provided by the family. If the family's current financial obligations (total amount of current monthly payments) exceed the amount of income reported by the family, the Housing Authority will ask the family to disclose how they are currently meeting their financial obligations. Accounts that have been charged off or significantly delinquent are not included in this calculation. Failure to provide adequate proof of income will result in the file being referred for proposed termination. Additionally, the Housing Authority will seek full repayment of any overpayment amount.
- **Multiple Social Security Numbers**: A credit report may list multiple Social Security numbers if an adult family member has used different Social Security numbers to obtain credit. If the credit report information does not match the information provided by an adult member of the family, the family member will be required to obtain written confirmation of the Social Security number that was issued to him/her from the Social Security Administration.

Whenever a violation results in a proposed termination, the family is entitled to request an informal hearing. Procedures governing the informal hearing process are outlined in Chapter 16 (Informal Hearings and Complaints).

7.10.11 Victims of Violence

The Housing Authority may request that an applicant/participant certify their statement of being a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and that the incident or incidents in question are bona fide incidents of actual or threatened abuse. Certification must be received within fourteen (14) business days after the applicant/participant receives the request for certification. The Housing Authority will accept the following forms of verification:

- Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence or Stalking (HUD-50066 Form)
- Documentation signed by an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, or a medical professional, from whom the victim has sought assistance in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effect of the abuse in which

the professional attests under penalty of perjury to the professional's belief that the incident or incidents in question are bona fide incidents of abuse, and that the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking has signed or attested to the documentation, or

- Federal, State, tribal, territorial, or local police record, or
- Court record.

CHAPTER 8:
VOUCHER ISSUANCE AND BRIEFINGS

8.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter covers the Housing Authority's process for issuing vouchers, including the contents of the briefing that is conducted for families receiving a voucher. It also includes policies on the term of the voucher.

8.2 ISSUANCE OF HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHERS

When funding is available, the Housing Authority will issue vouchers to applicants whose eligibility has been determined.

The number of vouchers issued must ensure that the Housing Authority stays as close as possible to 100 percent lease-up. The Housing Authority performs a calculation to determine whether applications can be processed, the number of vouchers that can be issued, and to what extent the Housing Authority can over-issue.

The Housing Authority may over-issue vouchers only to the extent necessary to meet leasing goals. All vouchers that are over-issued must be honored. If the Housing Authority finds it is over-leased, it must adjust future issuance of vouchers in order not to exceed the ACC budget limitations for the fiscal year.

8.3 BRIEFING TYPES AND REQUIRED ATTENDANCE

8.3.1 Initial Applicant Briefing [24 CFR §982.301(a)]

When the family is initially issued a voucher, the Housing Authority conducts a briefing session, as required by HUD. The briefing session is mandatory.

- ❑ Briefing sessions will be conducted in groups or individual meetings.
- ❑ Briefing sessions will be conducted in English.

The Housing Authority will not issue a voucher to a family unless the household representative has attended a briefing and signed the voucher. Applicants who provide prior notice of inability to attend a briefing will automatically be scheduled for the next briefing. Applicants who fail to attend scheduled briefings, without prior notification and approval of the Housing Authority, may be denied admission based on failure to supply information needed for certification. The Housing Authority will conduct individual briefings for families with disabilities at their home, upon request by the family, if required for reasonable accommodation.

Families who attend group briefings and still have the need for individual assistance will be referred to the appropriate staff person.

8.3.2 Re-Issuance Briefing

A briefing will be held for participants who will be re-issued vouchers to move, if they have been re-certified within the last 60 calendar days, and have given proper notice of intent to vacate to their owner. This briefing may include

incoming and outgoing portable families. Families whose re-examinations are older than 60 calendar days must be re-certified in order to be briefed to move.

Families failing to attend a scheduled briefing twice will be denied a new voucher based on failure to provide required information.

8.3.3 Owner Briefing

Briefings are held for owners at least annually. Invitations are mailed to all owners. Prospective owners are also welcome. The purpose of the briefing is to assure successful owner participation in the program.

8.4 INFORMATION PROVIDED AT THE BRIEFING SESSION

The Housing Authority's objectives are to assure that families selected to participate are successful in obtaining an acceptable housing unit, and that they have sufficient knowledge to derive maximum benefit from the program and to comply with program requirements.

The purpose of the briefing session is to provide information on the Housing Authority's process for voucher holders who intend to lease a unit. This will enable families to utilize the program to their advantage, and prepare them to discuss it with potential owners and property manager.

When the family is selected to participate, the briefing session includes information as follows.

8.4.1 Topics Covered in the Briefing Session [24 CFR §982.301(a)]

The person conducting the briefing will describe how the program works and include information on the following subjects:

- ❑ A description of how the program works;
- ❑ Family and owner responsibilities;
- ❑ Where a family may lease a unit inside and outside the Housing Authority's jurisdiction;
- ❑ How portability works for families eligible to exercise portability; and
- ❑ Advantages of moving to an area that does not have a high concentration of poor families, for families living in high poverty census tracts in the Housing Authority's jurisdiction.

If the family includes a person with disabilities, the Housing Authority will ensure compliance with 24 CFR §8.6 to ensure effective communication.

8.4.2 Briefing Packet [24 CFR §982.301(b)]

The Housing Authority provides families with a briefing packet that contains more detailed information about the program. The packet includes forms and information required by HUD, as well as additional resources. The person conducting the briefing session will explain the documents in the briefing packet.

1. Instructions: This explains the term of the voucher, the Housing Authority's policies on extensions and suspensions, and how families may request tenancy approval.
2. Subsidy Estimation: A worksheet on rent calculations, including a description of the method used to calculate the assistance payment, how the minimum and maximum allowable rent is determined, how the payment standard is determined, and a calculation of the estimated maximum rent to suit the tenant's budget.
3. Utility Allowance Schedule: Utility allowance amounts for rental units, by unit size and utility type, for cities and unincorporated areas within the Housing Authority's jurisdiction.
4. Information on where the family can lease a unit, including portability procedures, a list of area housing authorities, and a form for participants who are requesting to transfer.
5. Form HUD-53641: The HUD-required "tenancy addendum" that must be included in the lease.
6. Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA): Families request Housing Authority approval of the assisted tenancy with this form. The RTA includes a statement of Housing Authority policy on providing family information to prospective owners.
7. Subsidy Standards and Requests for Waivers: Explains how the number of bedrooms (unit size) relates to family composition, and when and how exceptions are made in regards to requests for additional bedrooms.
8. A Good Place to Live: HUD's brochure on selecting a unit that complies with HQS.
9. Are You A Victim of Housing Discrimination: HUD's pamphlet on fair housing which contains the complaint form. The Housing Authority also includes available State and local information on equal opportunity laws.
10. Marketing List of Available Properties: The Housing Authority has contracted with Socialserve.com to provide an internet-based property listing and search for owners and participants. The Housing Authority includes an information sheet on how to access Socialserve.com.
11. Family Obligations: Families sign to acknowledge program obligations, and consequences including termination of assistance for failure to comply.
12. Informal Hearing Information: Includes procedures and explanations of when participant families have the opportunity for an informal hearing, and how to request a hearing.

The packet may also include the following materials:

- ❑ Three Way Partnership: Explains the relationship between owners, participants and the Housing Authority.
- ❑ Protect Your Family From Lead In Your Home: Federal brochure on the hazards of lead-based paint and resources for additional information.

- ❑ Searching for a Rental Home: Guidance on finding a unit and submitting a successful rental application.
- ❑ Additional Standards for HQS Inspections and inspections process details.
- ❑ Owner materials including information on the New Contracts Process and the Benefits of Participation.
- ❑ FSS Pamphlet: covers the benefits of participating in the Family Self-Sufficiency program.
- ❑ Owner forms including IRS W-9, Letter of Authorization, Authorization Agreement for Direct Deposit, and a sample Lead-Based Paint Disclosure.

8.5 ENCOURAGING PARTICIPATION IN AREAS WITHOUT LOW INCOME OR MINORITY CONCENTRATION [24 CFR §982.301(a)(3)

At the briefing, families are encouraged to search for housing in non-impacted areas. The Housing Authority provides assistance to families who wish to do so.

The assistance provided to such families includes:

- ❑ Direct contact with owners;
- ❑ Counseling with the family;
- ❑ Providing information about services in various non-impacted areas;
- ❑ Meeting with neighborhood groups to promote understanding;
- ❑ Formal or informal discussions with owner groups;
- ❑ Formal or informal discussions with social service agencies;
- ❑ Meeting with rental referral companies or agencies; and
- ❑ Meeting with fair housing groups or agencies.

The Housing Authority will maintain a database of available housing submitted by owners in all neighborhoods within its jurisdiction to ensure greater mobility and housing choice to very low-income households. The Marketing List will be made available to voucher holders who are actually seeking housing.

8.6 SECURITY DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR §982.313]

Security deposits charged by owners may not exceed those charged to unassisted families (nor the maximum prescribed by State or local law.)

For lease-in-place families, responsibility for first and last month's rent is not considered a security deposit issue. In these cases, the owner should settle the issue with the family prior to the beginning of assistance.

8.7 TERM OF VOUCHER [24 CFR §982.301(b)(1)]

During the briefing session, each family is issued a voucher, which represents a contractual agreement between the Housing Authority and the family, specifying the rights and responsibilities of each party. It does not constitute admission to the program, which occurs when the lease and contract become effective.

8.7.1 Expirations [24 CFR §982.303(a)]

The voucher is valid for a period of 60 calendar days from the date of issuance. The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and lease within the 60 calendar-day period, unless an extension has been granted by the Housing Authority.

If the voucher has expired, and has not been extended by the Housing Authority or expires after an extension, the family will be denied assistance. The family will not be entitled to a review or hearing. If the family is currently assisted, they may remain as a participant in their unit if there is an assisted lease/contract in effect.

8.7.2 Policy on Suspensions (Tolling) [24 CFR 982.303(c)]

When a Request for Tenancy Approval is received, the Housing Authority will not deduct the number of calendar days required to process the request from the term of the voucher.

8.7.3 Extensions [24 CFR §982.303(b)]

The Housing Authority may grant extensions to vouchers.

A family may request an extension of the voucher time period. All requests for extensions must be received prior to the expiration date of the voucher.

Extensions may be granted in 30, 60, or 120-day increments, up to a maximum term of 180 calendar days, if necessary for the tenant to locate a unit.

Housing Supervisors may authorize extensions up to a maximum term of 270 calendar days for extenuating circumstances or as a reasonable accommodation. Such matters will be considered on an individual basis and must be supported by verifiable third-party documentation.

8.7.4 Assistance to Voucher Holders [24 CFR §982.301(b)]

Families who require additional assistance during their search may call the Housing Authority to obtain a Marketing List of available units. Information regarding the Marketing List will be presented at the briefing session.

The Housing Authority will assist families with negotiations with owners and provide other assistance related to the families' search for housing.

8.8 VOUCHER ISSUANCE DETERMINATION FOR SPLIT HOUSEHOLDS [24 CFR §982.315]

In those instances when a family assisted under the Housing Choice Voucher Program becomes divided into two otherwise eligible families due to divorce, legal separation, or the division of the family, and the new families cannot agree as to which new family unit should continue to receive the assistance, and there is no determination by a court, the Housing Authority shall consider the following factors to determine which of the families will continue to be assisted:

1. Which of the two new family units has custody of dependent children.
2. Which family member was the head of household when the voucher was initially issued (listed on the initial application).
3. The composition of the new family units, and which unit contains elderly or disabled members.
4. Whether domestic violence was involved in the breakup.
5. Which family members remain in the unit.
6. Recommendations of social service professionals.

Documentation of these factors will be the responsibility of the requesting parties.

If documentation is not provided, the Housing Authority will terminate assistance on the basis of failure to provide information necessary to complete the annual re-examination.

Where the breakup of the family also results in a reduction of the size of the voucher, the family will be required to move to a smaller unit if the current owner is unwilling to accept the rent level of the smaller sized certificate.

8.9 REMAINING MEMBER OF FAMILY – RETENTION OF VOUCHER

To be considered the remaining member of the family, the person must have been previously approved by the Housing Authority to be living in the unit.

A live-in aide, by definition, is not a member of the family and will not be considered a remaining member of the family.

In order for a minor child to continue to receive assistance as a remaining family member:

1. The court has to have awarded emancipated minor status to the minor, or
2. The Housing Authority has to have verified that social services and/or the Juvenile Court has arranged for another adult to be brought into the assisted unit to care for the child/children for an indefinite period.

A reduction in family size may require a reduction in the voucher size.

8.10 FAMILY VOLUNTARILY RELINQUISHES HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER

The family may voluntarily relinquish their voucher at any time. In such cases, the Housing Authority will provide the owner of the property with a 30 calendar days notice indicating that rental assistance will terminate based on the family's

request. The family will become fully liable for the contract rent after 30 calendar days.

Generally, the Housing Authority will not reinstate a family once a request for voluntary termination has been received. However, as a reasonable accommodation, the Housing Authority will review requests for reinstatements received within 6 months and make a determination on a case-by-case basis.

If a family voluntarily relinquishes their voucher in lieu of facing termination, the Housing Authority will continue to seek to recover any monies that may be due to the Housing Authority as a result of misrepresentation or other breach of program regulations.

CHAPTER 9:
THE NEW CONTRACT PROCESS REQUEST FOR TENANCY APPROVAL AND CONTRACT EXECUTION

9.1 INTRODUCTION
[24 CFR §982.302(b) and 24 CFR §982.353(b)]

After families are issued a voucher, they may search for a unit anywhere within the Housing Authority's jurisdiction, or outside of the Housing Authority's jurisdiction if they qualify for portability. The family must find an eligible unit under the program rules, with an owner who is willing to enter into a Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract with the Housing Authority. This chapter defines the types of eligible housing, the Housing Authority's policies which pertain to lease requirements, owner disapproval, and the processing of Requests for Tenancy Approval (RTA).

9.2 REQUEST FOR TENANCY APPROVAL
[24 CFR §982.302(c)]

The family must submit the RTA and a copy of the proposed lease during the term of the voucher. Both the owner and the voucher holder must sign the RTA.

The Housing Authority will not permit the family to submit more than one RTA at a time.

The RTA will be approved if [24 CFR §982.302(d)]:

1. The unit is an eligible type of housing;
2. The unit passes an inspection (based on HUD's Housing Quality Standards and the Housing Authority's requirements, detailed in Chapter 10);
3. The rent is reasonable;
4. The security deposit amount is approvable;
5. The proposed lease complies with HUD and Housing Authority requirements, and State and local law;
6. The owner is approvable, and there are no conflicts of interest; and
7. All applicable lead-based paint disclosure requirements have been met. See Section 10.4 (Lead-Based Paint) for additional policies.

9.2.1 Disapproval of RTA
[24 CFR §982.302(d)]

If the Housing Authority determines that the RTA cannot be approved for any reason, the owner and the family will be notified in writing. The Housing Authority will instruct the owner and family of the steps that are necessary to approve the Request.

The owner will be given 5 calendar days to submit an approvable RTA from the date of disapproval unless the reason for the disapproval is the result of multiple failed inspections (three or more failed HQS inspections).

When, for any reason, an RTA is not approved, the Housing Authority will furnish another RTA form to the family along with the notice of disapproval so that the family can continue to search for eligible housing.

The Housing Authority will suspend the term of the voucher while the RTA is being processed. Therefore, the length of time allotted to a family for the purpose of locating another unit will be based on the number of days left on the term of the voucher at the time the RTA was submitted to the Housing Authority [24 CFR §982.303(b)].

9.3 ELIGIBLE TYPES OF HOUSING [24 CFR §982.352]

The Housing Authority will approve the following types of housing in the voucher program:

- ❑ Single-family dwellings, including condos and townhouses.
- ❑ Manufactured homes where the family leases the mobile home and the pad [24 CFR §982.620(a)(2)].
- ❑ Manufactured homes where the family owns the mobile home and leases the pad [24 CFR §982.620(a)(3)].
- ❑ Multifamily dwellings (apartment buildings).
- ❑ Units owned but not subsidized by the Housing Authority (HUD-prescribed requirement).

A family can own a rental unit but cannot reside in it while being assisted, except in the cases involving manufactured homes when the family owns the mobile home and leases the pad. A family may lease in and have an interest in a cooperative housing development.

The Housing Authority may not permit a voucher holder to lease a unit that is receiving project-based Section 8 assistance or any duplicative rental subsidies.

9.3.1 Special Housing Types [24 CFR §982.601]

The Housing Authority must permit use of all special housing type listed below, if needed as a reasonable accommodation so the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

- ❑ Congregate housing
- ❑ Group home
- ❑ Shared housing
- ❑ Cooperative housing (excluding families that are not cooperative members)
- ❑ Homeownership (if homeownership program is available)
- ❑ Single Room Occupancy (SRO)

9.3.2 Ineligible Housing Types [24 CFR §982.352(a)]

The Housing Authority will not approve:

- ❑ A unit occupied by the owner or by any person with an interest in the unit, other than manufactured homes described above.
- ❑ Nursing homes or other institutions that provide care.
- ❑ School dormitories and institutional housing.
- ❑ Structures that have not been properly converted. Owners will be required to provide finalized permits for all conversion work when the integrity and/or soundness of a structure is in question.
- ❑ Converted garages or other structures not intended to be living areas.
- ❑ Any other types of housing prohibited by HUD.

9.4 RESTRICTIONS ON RENTING TO RELATIVES [24 CFR §982.306(d)]

In accordance with HUD policy, the family will not be allowed to rent a unit from an owner (including a principal or other interested party) who is the spouse, parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the family. This restriction applies to all new contracts entered into after June 16, 1998.

Exceptions may be made to this policy as a reasonable accommodation for persons with a disability. The Housing Authority will review all such requests on a case-by-case basis. The family will be required to provide documentation of disability and how the particular unit, owned by the relative, could benefit the disabled person. Owners must provide the current address of their residence (not a Post Office box). If families lease properties owned by relatives, the owner's current address will be compared to the subsidized unit's address.

Owners must provide an Employer Identification Number or Social Security number, and may also be required to provide a copy of their driver's license or other photo identification. In addition, the Housing Authority may request a copy of the owner's current utility bills and bank statement.

Failure to provide adequate documentation, within the specified time period (2 weeks), will be grounds for denial of such request.

In all cases, the owner of the assisted unit may not reside in the unit with the assisted household, at any time during the term of the Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contract between the Housing Authority and the owner.

9.5 LEASE AGREEMENTS [24 CFR §982.308 - §982.309]

The tenant and the owner must enter a written lease for the unit. If the owner uses a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants in the locality or the premises, the lease must be in such standard form, plus the required HUD Tenancy Addendum, which the Housing Authority will provide to the owner.

The Housing Authority will review the lease for compliance with regulations. At minimum, the lease must specify the following information:

- ❑ The names of the owner and tenant;
- ❑ The address of the unit rented;
- ❑ The term of the lease including the initial term and any provisions for renewal;
- ❑ The amount of the monthly rent to owner; and
- ❑ A specification of which utilities and appliances will be supplied by the owner, and which by the family.

The lease must provide the following are grounds for the owner to terminate tenancy [24 CFR §982.310(c)]:

- ❑ Drug- related criminal activity engaged in, on or near the premises by any tenant, household member, or guest, or such activity engaged in on the premises by any other person under the tenant's control. In addition, the lease must provide that the owner may evict a family when the owner determines that a household member is illegally using a drug or when the owner determines that a pattern of illegal use of a drug interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.
- ❑ Any of the following types of criminal activity by a covered person:
  - ➢ Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents (including property management staff residing on the premises);
  - ➢ Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of their residences by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises; or
  - ➢ Any violent criminal activity on or near the premises by a tenant, household member, or guest, or any such activity on the premises by any other person under the tenant's control.
- ❑ If a tenant is:
  - ➢ Fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for a crime, or attempt to commit a crime, that is a felony under the laws of the place from which the individual flees, or
  - ➢ Violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under Federal or State law.

If the owner does not have a standard lease form, the owner may request a sample lease.

When needed, the Housing Authority may require the owner and family to execute a lease rider that changes the rent amount and/or effective date on the owner’s original lease.

The effective date of the lease and the HAP contract will be based on the date the unit passed inspection or the family took possession of the unit, whichever is later. For this purpose, the family is considered to be in possession of the unit

when the family has a key to the unit and the unit is fully available for the family's exclusive use [24 CFR §982.305(b)].

9.5.1 Separate Agreements [24 CFR §982.510(c)]

Separate agreements are not necessarily prohibited. Families and owners will be advised of the prohibition of illegal side payments for additional rent, or for items normally included in the rent of unassisted families, or for items not shown on the approved lease.

Owners and families may execute separate agreements for services (parking space), appliances (other than range and refrigerator) and other items that are not included in the lease if the agreement is in writing and approved by the Housing Authority.

Any appliances, services or other items which are routinely provided to unassisted families as part of the lease (such as air conditioning, dishwasher or garage) or are permanently installed in the unit, cannot be put under separate agreement and must be included in the lease. For there to be a separate agreement, the family must have the option of not utilizing the service, appliance or other item.

The Housing Authority is not liable for unpaid charges for items covered by separate agreements and nonpayment of these agreements cannot be cause for eviction.

If the family and owner have come to a written agreement on the amount of allowable charges for a specific item, so long as those charges are reasonable and not a substitute for higher rent, they will be allowed.

All agreements for special items or services must be attached to the lease approved by the Housing Authority. If agreements are entered into at a later date, they must be approved by the Housing Authority and attached to the lease.

9.6 INITIAL INSPECTIONS

See Chapter 10 (Housing Quality Standards and Inspections).

9.7 RENT LIMITATIONS [24 CFR §982.508]

In accordance with HUD regulations, at the time the family initially receives assistance for a new unit, the family's share of the rent for the unit (includes utilities and the rent to the owner) may not exceed more than 40 percent of the family's adjusted monthly income if the gross rent for the unit exceeds the payment standard.

If the gross rent (rent plus utilities) does not exceed the payment standard, the family may contribute more than 40 percent of their monthly income towards rent.

Although HUD does not place limits on the amount that a family may contribute towards rent (if the family is a continuing family or the gross rent for an initial lease does not exceed the payment standard), the Housing Authority is

concerned about affordability. Therefore, whenever a family is contributing more than 60 percent of their adjusted family income towards rent, the family will be required to attend a Housing Authority affordability counseling session. Trained staff will review the family's financial situation and review the family's ability to meet their rental obligation. If the family discloses that they are concerned about their ability to meet their rental obligation, the Housing Authority will work with the family to help them locate another affordable unit. If the family indicates that they are able to meet all of their current financial obligations, the family will be allowed to proceed with their request to move into the unit. A notation will be made in the family's file.

9.8 RENT REASONABLENESS [24 CFR §982.507(a)(1)]

A rent reasonable test will be used to determine if the rent amount request by the owner can be approved. The Housing Authority's rent reasonableness policy, including appeals process, is covered in Chapter 11 (Setting Payment Standards and Determining Rent Reasonableness).

9.9 INFORMATION TO OWNERS [24 CFR §982.307(b)]

The Housing Authority is required to provide prospective owners with the address of the applicant and the names and addresses of the current and previous owner if known. The Housing Authority will make an exception to this requirement if the family's whereabouts must be protected due to domestic abuse or witness protection. The Housing Authority will not release any other information regarding the family.

The Housing Authority will inform owners that it is the responsibility of the owner to determine the suitability of prospective tenants. Owners will be encouraged to screen applicants for rent payment history, eviction history, damage to units, and other factors related to the family's suitability as a tenant [24 CFR §982.307(a)].

Information regarding the Housing Authority's policy on this subject is included in the briefing packet and as an attachment to the Request for Tenancy Approval. This policy will apply uniformly to all families and owners.

In addition to the information listed above, the Housing Authority provides owner workshops at least twice a year. At the workshops, current and prospective owners are given an overview of the program and information about any significant program changes. There is also ample time for a question and answer session.

9.10 OWNER DISAPPROVAL [24 CFR §982.306(a) - §982.306(c)(4)]

For purposes of this section, "owner" includes a principal or other interested party, and to disapprove an owner means to prevent the participation of an owner in Housing Authority programs.

The Housing Authority is required to disapprove an owner for the following reasons:

- HUD has informed the Housing Authority that the owner has been disbarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation under 24 CFR Part 24.
- HUD has informed the Housing Authority that the federal government has instituted an administrative or judicial action against the owner for violation of the Fair Housing Act or other federal equal opportunity requirements and such action is pending.
- HUD has informed the Housing Authority that a court or administrative agency has determined that the owner violated the Fair Housing Act or other Federal equal opportunity requirements.

The Housing Authority also maintains the discretion to disapprove an owner for the reasons listed below. If the Housing Authority chooses to disapprove an owner, it will be for a period of 1 year unless otherwise indicated.

- The owner has violated obligations under a housing assistance payments contract under Section 8 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f).
- The owner has a history or practice of non-compliance with the HQS for units leased under the tenant-based programs or with applicable housing standards for units leased with project-based Section 8 assistance or leased under any other Federal housing program.

For the following reason(s), an owner will be disapproved for a period of up to 5 years:

- The owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt act in connection with any Federal housing program.

For the following reason(s), an owner will be disapproved for a period of up to 10 years:

- The owner has engaged in any drug-related criminal activity or any violent criminal activity.

Additionally, in accordance with the policy outlined in Section 9.4 (Restrictions on Renting to Relatives), the Housing Authority will not approve an owner who is the parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the assisted family.

9.11 CHANGE IN TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT (TTP) PRIOR TO HAP EFFECTIVE DATE

When the family reports changes in factors that will affect the Total Tenant Payment (TTP) prior to the effective date of the HAP contract, the information will be verified and the TTP will be recalculated. If the family does not report any change, the Housing Authority need not obtain new verifications before signing the HAP contract, even if verifications are more than 60 calendar days old.

9.12 CONTRACT EXECUTION PROCESS [24 CFR §982.305(c)]

Provided that the unit passes inspection, the Housing Authority will prepare the HAP contract for execution. The family and the owner will execute the lease agreement, and the owner and the Housing Authority will execute the HAP contract. Copies of the documents will be furnished to the parties who signed the respective documents.

The Housing Authority makes every effort to execute the HAP contract before the commencement of the lease term. The HAP contract may not be executed more than 60 calendar days after commencement of the lease term and no payments will be made until the contract is executed.

The following Housing Authority representatives are authorized to execute a contract on behalf of the Housing Authority: Assisted Housing's Division Director, Assistant Director, Assistant Managers and Housing Supervisors.

Owners must provide the current address of their residence (not a Post Office box). If families lease properties owned by relatives, the owner's current address will be compared to the subsidized unit's address.

Owners must provide an Employer Identification Number or Social Security number, and may also be required to provide a copy of their driver's license or other photo identification.

9.12.1 Determining the Contract Effective Date

The effective date and the amount of the rental payment is communicated in writing to both the owner and family.

If the owner and the family have entered into a lease and provide a copy of the lease with the RTA, the effective date of the contract will be either:

1. The date the unit passed inspection (for families residing in the unit prior to the inspection date), or
2. The date that the Housing Authority authorized the owner to allow the family to take possession of the unit.

The contract effective date will be based on the later of these two dates. If the owner and the family have not executed a lease prior to the HAP contract negotiation process, then the HAP contract will become effective once the lease has been properly executed by both parties.

9.12.2 Prorating First Month's Rent

When the effective date of a new contract begins on a day other than the first of the month, the Housing Authority will determine a prorated contract rent amount. For consistency with rental industry standards, prorated amounts will be calculated by using 30 days to establish a daily rate (refer to 3/3/05 memo).

9.12.3 Proof Of Ownership

In addition to the items listed above, the Housing Authority also requires owners to provide proof of ownership of the assisted unit. Acceptable documents include

a recorded grant deed, a property tax bill, property insurance documentation and/or if the property was recently acquired, copies of closing escrow documents.

The Housing Authority also uses property profile information obtained from a private vendor to confirm ownership.

Generally, the Housing Authority will only require one form of proof of ownership. However, if ownership is questionable, additional documentation will be requested and must be provided prior to executing a HAP contract. Failure to provide the requested information within a reasonable period of time, generally not more than 30 calendar days, will result in a cancellation of the RTA.

9.12.4 Establishing Eligibility To Execute HAP Contract and Related Documents

In cases involving multiple owners, the Housing Authority will accept the signature of a designee on all contracts and related paperwork if all the legal owners have jointly agreed on the person/persons who may act on their behalf.

In cases involving multiple owners, the Housing Authority requires that all persons who have interest in the property sign a letter of authorization giving one or more parties the right to sign contracts and other program documents.

In cases involving a partnership or cooperation, the Housing Authority may request the partnership agreement or incorporation documents to determine who is designated to act on the group's behalf. In cases involving a trust, the Housing Authority may request a copy of the trust in order to verify the names of the trustees.

The Housing Authority will not execute a HAP Contract until all the proper authorization, from all the appropriate parties, has been provided. Failure to provide information needed to establish authority to execute the HAP contract within a reasonable time, generally 30 calendar days, may result in a cancellation of the RTA.

Once the Housing Authority has established proper authorization, the letter of authorization will remain in effect until superseded by another authorization or the HAP contract is terminated. All changes or modification to the instructions provided in the current letter of authorization must be provided in writing.

9.12.5 Payment To The Owner [24 CFR §982.311(a)]

Once the HAP Contract is executed, the Housing Authority begins processing payments to the owner. Because the Housing Authority's sole method of payment to owners is direct deposit, new and existing owners must provide the necessary information for enrollment in the Housing Authority's direct deposit program. Payments will be made via direct deposit by the first of each month. Owners must notify the Housing Authority of any missing payments as soon as possible. The Housing Authority will accept report of missing payment both via a telephone call and/or in writing.

9.13 CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP

A change in ownership does not require execution of a new contract.

The Housing Authority will process a change of ownership only upon the written request of the previous or new owner and only if accompanied by a copy of the escrow statement or other document showing the transfer of title and the Employee Identification Number or Social Security number of the new owner.

In order to complete a change of ownership, the new owner must complete an Assumptions of Obligations and Benefits contract. This form obligates the new owner to the HAP contract. The Housing Authority will provide this document once a written request for a change is received.

When the assumption contract has been executed, the Housing Authority will send a copy of it, along with a copy of the original HAP contract and lease, to the new owner.

New owners are subject to the Housing Authority's owner disapproval policy as detailed in Section 9.10 of this chapter.

CHAPTER 10:
HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS AND INSPECTIONS

10.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes the Housing Authority's procedures for implementing Housing Quality Standards (HQS), conducting different inspections, and setting standards for the timeliness of repairs. It also explains the responsibilities of the owner and family, and the consequences for noncompliance with HQS by the owner and family.

10.2 TYPES OF INSPECTIONS [24 CFR §982.405]

The Housing Authority conducts the following inspections, which will be explained in greater detail throughout the chapter:

- **New Contracts Inspection**: A unit must pass this HQS inspection before the Housing Authority enters into a HAP Contract with the owner.
- **Inspections at Other Times as Needed**:
  - Interim Inspection: HQS inspection conducted upon request of the owner, family or agency.
  - Emergency Inspection: HQS inspection conducted for life-threatening violations.
- **Annual Inspection**: A unit must pass its annual HQS inspection.
- **Quality Control Inspection**: The Housing Authority is required to conduct supervisor quality control HQS inspections.

10.3 HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS (HQS) [24 CFR §982.401]

HQS is the minimum quality standards set forth by HUD for tenant-based programs. These standards are in place to ensure that assisted housing is decent, safe and sanitary. All program housing must meet the HQS performance requirements both at commencement of assisted occupancy, and throughout the assisted tenancy.

Efforts will be made at all times to encourage owners to provide housing above the HQS minimum standards.

HQS applies to the building and premises, as well as the unit. In order for a unit to pass an HQS inspection, the following standards must be met.

10.3.1 Unit Space and Size [24 CFR §982.401(d)(2)(i)]

At minimum, a living room, kitchen area, and bathroom must be located in the unit.

10.3.2 Living Room / Sleeping Room
[24 CFR §982.401(d)(2)(ii)], [24 CFR §982.401(h)(2)(iv)], [24 CFR §982.401(f)]

- ❑ The dwelling unit must have at least one bedroom or living/sleeping room for each two persons. Children of opposite sex, other than very young children, may not be required to occupy the same bedroom or living/sleeping room.
- ❑ There must be at least one window in the living room and in each sleeping room. If the window is designed to be openable, the window must open and close properly, and be large enough to provide emergency egress.
- ❑ The living room and each bedroom must have at least two electrical outlets in proper operating condition. Permanent overhead or wall-mounted light fixtures may count as one of the required electrical outlets.
- ❑ Bedrooms must also have a built-in closet or wardrobe, be located within the unit (e.g., no garages), and be private (have a closing door separating it from the rest of the unit). Bedrooms should also be finished in a quality similar to other bedrooms in the home.
- ❑ In cases where an owner has modified the rental unit without obtaining the proper city and/or County building permits, the Housing Authority may rely on the legal property description for the purposes of negotiating the rent and determining how many actual sleeping rooms are in the rental unit.

10.3.3 Sanitary Facilities (Bathroom)
[24 CFR §982.401(b)], [24 CFR §982.401(h)(2)(iii)], [24 CFR §982.401(f)(2)(ii)]

- ❑ The bathroom must be located in a separate private room and contain a working flush toilet.
- ❑ Bathroom areas must have one openable window or other adequate exhaust ventilation.
- ❑ The unit must have a sink, and shower or tub in proper operating condition, with hot and cold running water.
- ❑ All walls in a tub or shower area must be covered with ceramic tile or other material that is impervious to water to prevent water damage and deterioration.
- ❑ Sinks and commode water lines must have shut off valves, unless faucets are wall-mounted. All sinks in the unit must have functioning stoppers.
- ❑ The bathroom must have a permanent ceiling or wall light fixture in proper operating condition.
- ❑ All bathrooms in the unit must be in proper operating condition.

10.3.4 Food Preparation (Kitchen)
[24 CFR §982.401(c)], [24 CFR §982.401(f)(2)(ii)]

- ❑ The dwelling unit must have suitable space and equipment to store, prepare, and serve foods in a sanitary manner (i.e., kitchen).
- ❑ The dwelling unit must have an oven, and a stove or range, and a refrigerator of appropriate size for the family. All of the equipment must be in proper

operating condition. The equipment may be supplied by either the owner or the family.

- ❑ If the tenant is providing the stove and/or refrigerator, those appliances do not need to be present during the new contract inspection in order to pass; however, they must be in place and operable when the tenant moves in. If the owner is providing the appliances, they must be in place and operable during the new contract inspection in order to pass.
- ❑ A microwave oven may be substituted for a tenant-supplied oven and stove or range. A microwave oven may be substituted for an owner-supplied oven and stove or range if the tenant agrees and microwave ovens are furnished instead of an oven and stove or range to both subsidized and unsubsidized tenants in the building or premises.
- ❑ The kitchen area must have a permanent ceiling or wall light fixture in proper operating condition, and at least one electrical outlet in proper operating condition.
- ❑ The dwelling unit must have a kitchen sink in proper operating condition, with a sink trap and hot and cold running water. The sink must have a shut off valve, unless faucets are wall-mounted, and must drain into an approvable public or private system. All sinks in the unit must have functioning stoppers.
- ❑ There must be facilities and services for the sanitary disposal of food waste and refuse, including temporary storage facilities where necessary (e.g., garbage cans).

10.3.5 Ceilings, Walls, Floors and Roof [24 CFR §982.401(g)]

The unit must be structurally sound. The structure must not present any threat to the health and safety of the occupants and must protect the occupants from the environment.

Ceilings, walls, floors and fences must not have any serious defects such as severe bulging or leaning, large holes, loose surface materials, severe buckling, missing parts, or other serious damage.

- ❑ Wood floors must be sanded to a smooth surface and sealed. Any loose or warped boards must be re-secured and made level. If the boards cannot be leveled, they must be replaced.
- ❑ The exterior wall structure and surface must not have any serious defects such as serious leaning, buckling, sagging, large holes, or defects that may result in air infiltration or vermin infestation.
- ❑ In areas where plaster or drywall is sagging, severely cracked, or otherwise damaged, it must be repaired or replaced.
- ❑ The condition and equipment of interior and exterior stairs, halls, porches, walkways, etc., must not present a danger of tripping and falling. For example, broken or missing steps or loose boards are unacceptable.
- ❑ The roof must be structurally sound and weather tight.

10.3.6 Windows
[24 CFR §982.401(f)(1)(ii)], [24 CFR §982.401(d)(2(iii)]

All window sashes must be in good condition, solid, intact, and fit properly in the window frame. Damaged or deteriorated sashes must be replaced.

Windows must be weather-stripped as needed to ensure a weather tight seal.

If window security bars or security screens are present on emergency exit windows, they must be equipped with a quick release system. The owner is responsible for ensuring that the family is instructed on the use of the system.

Dwelling unit windows that are accessible from the outside, such as basement, first floor, and fire escape windows, must be lockable (such as window units with sash pins or sash locks, and combination windows with latches).

Windows that are nailed shut are acceptable only if these windows are not needed for ventilation or as an alternate exit in case of fire.

10.3.7 Doors and Unit Access
[24 CFR §982.401(d)(2)(iv)], [24 CFR §982.401(k)]

All exterior doors must be solid core and weather tight to avoid any air or water infiltration, have no holes, and have all trim intact.

All interior doors must have no holes, have all trim intact, and be openable without the use of a key.

All exterior doors must have dead bolt locks.

The unit must be able to be used and maintained without unauthorized use of other private properties. The building must provide an alternate means of exit in case of fire (such as fire stairs or egress through windows).

10.3.8 Thermal Environment
[24 CFR §982.401(e)]

There must be a safe system for heating the unit, in proper operating condition. The heating unit must be affixed to the unit and be able to provide adequate heat, either directly or indirectly, to each room. The dwelling unit must not contain unvented room heaters that burn gas, oil, or kerosene. Electric heaters are acceptable. Portable heaters are not acceptable.

10.3.9 Smoke Detectors
[24 CFR §982.401(n)]

Each assisted unit must be equipped with at least one properly working battery-operated or hard-wired smoke detector on each level of the unit.

Whenever possible, smoke detectors should be installed in a hallway adjacent to a bedroom.

If an assisted unit is occupied by a household with hearing-impaired persons, a permanently installed smoke detector designed for people with hearing-impairments must be located in each bedroom that is occupied by a hearing-impaired person.

10.3.10 Site and Sanitation [24 CFR §982.401(l)], [24 CFR §982.401(m)]

The site and neighborhood may not be subject to serious adverse environmental conditions, natural or manmade. These can include dangerous walks or steps; instability; flooding, poor drainage, septic tank back-ups or sewage hazards; mudslides; abnormal air pollution, smoke or dust; excessive noise, vibration or vehicular traffic; excessive accumulations of trash; vermin or rodent infestation; or fire hazards.

The unit and its equipment must be in sanitary condition, and free from vermin and rodent infestation.

10.3.11 Manufactured Homes HQS Requirements [24 CFR 982.621]

In addition to meeting all other HQS requirements, a manufactured home must meet the following requirements:

- ❑ It must be situated on a site that is stable and free from hazards such as sliding or wind damage.
- ❑ Must be appropriately anchored by a tie down device that distributes and transfers the load imposed by the unit to appropriate ground anchors to resist wind overturning and sliding. Alternative types of anchors, beams and foundation bolts are permissible if they meet manufacturer's specifications.
- ❑ One operable smoke detector is required.

10.3.12 Additional Housing Quality Standards [24 CFR §982.401(a)(4)]

The Housing Authority is authorized to enhance HQS, provided that by doing so the Housing Authority does not overly restrict the number of units available for leasing. The enhancements adopted by the Housing Authority are meant to ensure that assisted units are safe in relation to other units rented throughout Los Angeles County.

In addition to the HQS identified by HUD, all assisted units must also be in compliance with the following items derived from California and Los Angeles County Code, in order to pass an HQS inspection.

- ❑ **Double Cylinder Locks**: Double-keyed deadbolts, or any other lock requiring special knowledge or a tool to open, are prohibited in a residential unit. All doors that provide an exit from the residence must be openable from the inside without the need of a key or any other special knowledge, effort or tool.
- ❑ **Swimming Pools**: Swimming pools in multifamily structures must be enclosed by a gate from 48 inches to 60 inches tall. The gate must be self-closing with a self-closing latch and a protected panel must surround the latch.
- ❑ **Hot Water Heater**: Water heaters must have a temperature-pressure relief valve and discharge line (directed toward the floor or outside of the living

area) as a safeguard against build up of steam if the water heater malfunctions. Gas or oil-fired water heaters must be vented into a properly installed chimney or flue leading outside. Electric water heaters do not require venting. A gas water heater must have a safety divider or shield if it is located in a bedroom or other living area.

If the water heater is located in a large apartment building (at least 25 units) and the unit is inaccessible, staff must check inconclusive on the inspection report. The item may be cleared if the owner or manager can provide documentation to show it has passed a local inspection.

- **Earthquake Straps for Water Heaters**: Must be secured for seismic stability. All water heaters must be braced, anchored or strapped to prevent falling or movement during an earthquake.
- **Garages**: Garages, whether attached or detached, must be accessible. Garages are not to be used as a living space.

10.3.13 Single Room Occupancy (SRO) HQS Requirements [24 CFR §982.605]

The HQS requirements outline in the above sections apply to SRO housing along with some additional requirements for access, fire safety, sanitary facilities, and space and security. The additional requirements are as follows:

- **Access:** Access doors to the SRO unit must have working locks for privacy. The occupant must be able to access the unit without going through any other unit. Each unit must have immediate access to two or more approved means of ext for the building, appropriately marked and leading to a safe and open space at ground level.
- **Fire Safety:** All SRO facilities must have a sprinkler system that protects major spaces. “Major spaces” are defined as hallways and common areas. SROs must also have hard-wired smoke detectors.
- **Sanitary Facilities:** At least one flush toilet that can be used in privacy, a lavatory basin, a bathtub or shower in proper operating condition must be provided for each six persons (or fewer) residing in the SRO facility. If the SRO units are leased only to men, flush urinals may be substituted for up to one half of the required number of toilets.

  Sanitary facilities must be reasonable accessible from a common hall or passageway, and may not be located more than one floor above the SRO unit. They may not be located below grade unless the SRO units are located on that level.
- **Space and Security:** A SRO unit must contain at least 110 square feet of floor space, and at lease four square feet of closet space with an unobstructed height of at least five feet, for use by the occupant. If the closet space is less than four square feet, the habitable floor space in the SRO unit must be increased by the amount of the deficiency. Exterior doors and windows accessible from the outside the SRO unit must be lockable.

Because no children live in SRO housing, the housing quality standards applicable to lead-based paint do not apply.

10.3.14 Serious Deficiencies

Assisted units must meet all HQS performance requirements in order to pass an inspection. The Housing Authority has compiled the following list of specific conditions that are considered serious deficiencies that may cause a unit to fail an inspection. This list assists inspectors in making a determination regarding the condition of an assisted unit; however, deficiencies are not limited to this list:

1. No TPR/Drainpipe on water heater
2. Clogged toilets/sinks/wash basins/bathtubs
3. Torn carpet or linoleum flooring posing a tripping hazard
4. Stretched carpet when a potential hazard exists
5. Broken mirrors, cabinets, etc.
6. Missing smoke detectors
7. Vermin infestation (fleas, roaches, termites, mice, and rats)
8. Double cylinder locks
9. Exterior/common grounds rubbish/debris/overgrown grass/weeds
10. Large holes/cracks/uneven concrete in walkway
11. Building with major peeling of wood trim/paint (directly affecting family's unit)
12. Large porcelain chips or peeling paint in bathtubs/sinks/wash basin exposing black surfaces/rust
13. Burner knobs missing on stove
14. Inoperable stove/refrigerator
15. Bathrooms where no windows are present and exhaust fans are missing/inoperable
16. Flammable products stored near water heaters
17. Signs of leaking/water damage on ceiling/roof
18. Broken windows and larger cracks which pose a potential hazard
19. Algae/debris in swimming pool
20. Loose hand rails/guard rails
21. Missing/cracked switch cover plates
22. Closet doors off track
23. Bedroom window security bar release mechanism is inoperable
24. Inoperable window locks

10.4 LEAD-BASED PAINT [24 CFR §982.401(j)]

The Housing Authority's Housing Choice Voucher program is subject to the requirements of the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act and the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992. Applicable regulations are detailed in 24 CFR §35.

The Housing Authority will be responsible for the collection of LBP disclosure information; conducting Visual Assessment inspections; assuring that Clearance Examinations are conducted; collect data regarding Elevated Intervention Blood Lead Level (EIBLL) cases, and informing owners of their responsibilities.

10.4.1 Disclosure [24 CFR §35(a)]

Owners of units built before 1978 are required to disclose to lessees all available information about the presence of lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards and provide any available record or reports pertaining to the presence of lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards, before the lease is enacted.

Lessees must also receive a copy of the lead hazard information pamphlet, "Protect Your Family From Lead in Your Home."

For all new contracts, the Housing Authority will require owners to certify on the RTA that they have met all applicable lead-based paint disclosure requirements. If applicable, the Housing Authority will require owners to submit a copy of the lead-based paint disclosure statement, and any inspection reports.

The Housing Authority will include a sample lead-based paint disclosure form and a lead hazard information pamphlet in voucher issuance packets for participants. Materials will be made available directly to owners upon request.

For units built before 1978, the Housing Authority will not approve an owner lease without receiving all applicable lead-based paint disclosure information.

10.4.2 Lead-Based Paint Visual Assessment [24 CFR §35(m)]

The Housing Authority is required to conduct lead-based paint visual assessments for all units built prior to 1978 that house or will house a child or children under 6 years of age, at the time of the new contract inspection and at annual inspections.

The Housing Authority inspectors conducting lead-based paint visual assessments will be trained according to HUD requirements.

The purpose of the visual assessment is to identify any deteriorated paint. Deteriorated paint is paint that is peeling, chipping, chalking or cracking, or any paint or coating located on an interior or exterior surface or fixture that is otherwise damaged or separated from the substrate. Inspectors will check the condition of painted surfaces. If any deteriorated paint is found in the course of the inspection, the unit will fail the lead-based paint visual assessment. Owners must perform paint stabilization on all deteriorated paint surfaces regardless of the size of the deteriorated surface. If the amount of deteriorated paint is below

the de minimis level, the owner must perform paint stabilization, but is not required to perform lead-safe work practices and clearance. The de minimis thresholds are defined as 20 sq. ft. (2 sq. meters) on exterior surfaces; 2 sq. ft. (0.2 sq. meters) in any one interior room or space; or 10% of the total surface area on an interior or exterior type of component with a small surface area (such as window sills, baseboards, and trim).

If deteriorated paint exceeds the de minimis thresholds as defined by HUD, the unit will fail the lead-based paint visual assessment and require stabilization and a clearance report.

10.4.3 Stabilization and Clearance [24 CFR §35(m)]

Owners of units that fail the lead-based paint visual assessment above de minimis levels will be required to stabilize deteriorated paint in order for the unit to pass, using lead-safe work practices.

The Housing Authority will send a letter to owners of failed units that provides guidance on stabilizing paint and other required activities. Owners will have 30 calendar days from the letter date to complete the following:

- ❑ **Repair the deteriorated paint**. Work must be performed by certified lead workers using lead-safe work practices. The Housing Authority will provide owners with resources and information on meeting these guidelines.
- ❑ **Obtain a Clearance Report**. A contractor certified by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) must inspect the unit and prepare a Clearance Report summarizing the work completed and the inspection results.
- ❑ **Complete the Housing Authority's Lead-Based Paint Owner Certification form**. The owner must certify that all applicable requirements have been met.
- ❑ **Submit Clearance Report and Certification to the Housing Authority**. The Housing Authority will accept paperwork by mail, fax, and hand delivery.

The owner is responsible for informing tenants of all lead hazard reduction work and evaluations, in a manner consistent with HUD regulations.

If the unit has been previously certified free of lead-based paint by a certified inspector, the owner may submit a copy of the inspector's report, along with the certification form, to the Housing Authority.

The Housing Authority will review the Clearance Report and certification form for completeness. The Clearance Report must contain all information required by HUD. If the Clearance Report passes, the unit will receive a pass on the visual assessment; no further inspection visit is required.

On new contracts inspections, the passing Clearance Report and valid certification form must be received by the Housing Authority before the Housing Authority can enter into a HAP Contract with the owner. If this does not take place within 30 calendar days, the Housing Authority will cancel the RTA.

For annual inspections, if the owner fails to submit the passing Clearance Report and valid certification form within 30 calendar days, the Housing Assistance

Payments (HAP) will be placed on hold (abated) for the unit and the participant will be issued a voucher. The owner will have an additional 60 calendar days to obtain and submit a valid Clearance Report before the HAP Contract is terminated. See Section 10.11.1 for details on abatement.

Assisted Housing's Director will review reasonable cause requests for extension. Extension requests must be submitted in writing within the first 30 calendar days of the failed lead-based paint visual assessment. An extension shall not extend beyond 90 days after the date of notification to the owner of the results of the visual assessment. If an extension is approved, the HAP will not be abated during this extension period. Reasonable cause circumstances include prohibitive weather conditions, financial hardship, and rehabilitation in progress.

10.4.4 Children with Environmental Intervention Blood Lead Levels [24 CFR §35.325]

On a quarterly basis, the Division will send the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention (CLPP) Program the addresses of assisted families with children under the age of 6. CLPP Program staff will check the addresses for matches with cases of identified Environmental Intervention Blood Lead Levels (EIBLL). If a match is found, CLPP Program staff will conduct a Risk Assessment of the occupied unit and forward a report to the Division. A Risk Assessment is a comprehensive evaluation for LBP hazards that goes beyond the Visual Assessment component including paint testing, and dust and soil sampling. The Risk Assessment Report identifies lead hazards and appropriate lead hazard reduction methods.

A copy of the Risk Assessment Report must immediately be forwarded to the participating owner once received by the Division. The owner must post a Notice of Lead Hazard Evaluation within 15 calendar days and complete lead hazard reduction and clearance activities as advised in the Report within 30 calendar days. The Housing Authority is not allowed to assist *any* other participant in the unit until the owner complies with the Report.

If informed about an EIBLL case from a source other than the CLPP Program, the Division must submit the information to the CLPP Program within 5 calendar days. The CLPP Program will conduct a Risk Assessment of the occupied unit if required.

10.5 INSPECTIONS SCHEDULE

Inspections are conducted on business days between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. An individual over 18 years of age must be present to allow entry for the inspector.

10.6 NEW CONTRACT INSPECTIONS [24 CFR §982.305(b)(2))]

Under normal circumstances, new contract (initial) inspections are conducted 7 to 10 calendar days following the receipt of a Request for Tenancy Approval. The new contract inspection is conducted in order to:

1. Determine if the unit, including common areas, meets housing quality standards.
2. Document the current condition of the unit. This will serve as the basis to evaluate the future condition of the unit, i.e. excessive wear and tear.

10.6.1 When HQS Deficiencies Must Be Corrected

If the unit fails the initial inspection, the unit will be scheduled for a follow-up inspection within 10 calendar days. The owner will be given 30 calendar days to correct the deficiencies. The owner can request an inspection sooner if repairs have been made prior to the scheduled follow-up inspection date.

If the time period given by the Housing Authority to correct the deficiencies has lapsed, or the maximum of three failed inspections has occurred, the family must select another unit.

The Housing Authority will not enter into a HAP Contract with the owner until the unit passes the inspection. However, the family may already be in the unit when the new contract inspection is conducted. If the family lives in the unit at the time of the new contract inspection, they are responsible for meeting their HQS obligations. See Section 10.8 for details of the family's HQS obligations.

10.7 ANNUAL AND INTERIM INSPECTIONS [24 CFR §982.405]

10.7.1 Annual Inspections

In order to assure that units meet housing quality standards throughout the assisted tenancy, the Housing Authority conducts inspections at least annually.

As stated in the family obligations, the family must allow the Housing Authority to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice. The Housing Authority will notify the family and/or owner of the date and time of the scheduled inspection appointment in writing at least 10 calendar days prior to the inspection.

Appointments may be rescheduled for good cause such as, but not limited to, hospitalization, illness or injury. If the family fails to contact the Housing Authority to reschedule the inspection, or if the family misses two inspection appointments, the Housing Authority will consider the family to be in violation of the Certified Statement of Family Obligation agreement and will initiate termination procedures in accordance with the Housing Authority's policy for proposed termination.

10.7.2 Interim Inspections

Interim inspections are conducted at the request of the owner, family, or agency (usually as a result of a violation of HQS or violation of the lease). Interim inspections may be scheduled and conducted at any time of the year.

10.8 FAILED INSPECTIONS: DETERMINATION OF RESPONSIBILITY [24 CFR §982.404(b)]

If deficiencies cause an assisted unit to fail an inspection, Housing Authority inspectors will determine who is responsible at the time of inspection.

In accordance with family obligations, the following deficiencies are considered the responsibility of the family:

- Family-paid utilities not in service;
- Failure to provide or maintain family-supplied appliances; and
- Damages to the unit or premises caused by a household member or guest beyond normal wear and tear.
  - "Normal wear and tear" is defined as items that could be charged against the family's security deposit under state law or court practice.

The owner is responsible for all other HQS violations. In cases such as vermin infestation, where burden of responsibility is not immediately clear, Housing Authority inspector will determine the responsible party.

HQS deficiencies that cause a unit to fail must be corrected by the owner, unless the family is responsible for the deficiencies.

10.9 FAILED INSPECTIONS: WHEN DEFICIENCIES MUST BE CORRECTED [24 CFR §982.404(a)(3)]

10.9.1 Emergency Fail Deficiencies

Items that endanger the family's health or safety are considered emergency fails. These deficiencies must be corrected within 24 hours of inspection or verbal/written notification but no longer than 48 hours total from the time of inspection.

In cases where the owner or responsible party cannot be notified verbally, i.e. weekends, the Housing Authority will have a written notification mailed the day of the inspection.

The following deficiencies are considered life-threatening, emergency fails, and will cause a unit to be labeled uninhabitable:

- Gas leaks
- Major plumbing problems
-
- No running water
- No functioning toilet
- Unstable roof/structure

In cases where the unit is deemed uninhabitable, the family will be issued a voucher within 24 hours so that they can make arrangements to secure another residence if necessary.

If an emergency fail deficiency is not corrected in the time period required by the Housing Authority, and the owner is responsible, the housing assistance payment will be abated immediately and the contract will be terminated.

If repairs are completed and the family wishes to move back into the unit, a new RTA will need to be submitted for that unit and the New Contract Process will need to be completed again.

If the emergency fail deficiency is not corrected in the time period required by the Housing Authority, and the family is responsible, the Housing Authority will terminate the family's assistance for violating family obligations (see Chapter 15: Family Obligations), but will not abate the payment to owner for that month.

10.9.2 Non-Emergency Fail Deficiencies

Non-emergency deficiencies that cause a unit to fail the inspection must be corrected within a 30 calendar-day cycle. The family and owner will be notified of the failed items in writing. Within the 30 calendar days from the notification letter, the owner and family must make the appropriate corrections and notify the Housing Authority so that a follow-up inspection can be scheduled.

If the necessary repairs have been completed prior to the next scheduled inspection, the owner or tenant may request an earlier inspection date. Requests for earlier repair dates will be reviewed and accommodated in a case-by-case basis.

For major repairs, the Inspections Housing Unit Supervisor or Housing Supervisor may approve an extension beyond 30 calendar days. However, this extension cannot exceed 60 calendar days.

If the family is not at home for the follow-up inspection appointment, a card will be left at the unit with instructions. A second follow-up inspection will be scheduled automatically and the owner and family will be notified by mail.

If owner-caused deficiencies are not corrected in the time period required by the Housing Authority, housing assistance payments will be abated and the contract may be terminated. If family-caused deficiencies are not corrected in the time period required by the Housing Authority, housing assistance may be terminated. See Sections 10.10 and 10.11 below for more information.

10.10 CONSEQUENCES OF VERIFIED FAMILY-CAUSED DEFICIENCIES [24 CFR §982.552(a)]

The family has a responsibility to maintain the assisted unit in good condition and to notify the owner of needed repairs. If non-emergency violations of HQS are determined to be the responsibility of the family, the Housing Authority will require the family to make any repair(s) or corrections within the 30 calendar-day cycle. Housing assistance will be terminated if an assisted unit continues to fail housing inspections for family-caused deficiencies or the family fails to keep scheduled appointment(s). See Chapter 15 (Family Obligations) for more information.

Extensions will be granted on a case-by-case basis and must be approved by the Unit Supervisor.

If it has been concluded that all deficiencies are family-caused, the owner's rent will not be abated for such items.

10.11 CONSEQUENCES OF VERIFIED OWNER-RELATED DEFICIENCIES [24 CFR §982.404(a), 24 CFR §982.452 and 24 CFR §982.453]

The owner is responsible for maintaining the unit in accordance with HQS. When it has been determined that an assisted unit fails to meet HQS, the owner of that unit is responsible for completing the necessary repair(s) in the time period specified by the Housing Authority. If the owner fails to correct deficiencies within the specified time period, the Housing Authority is obligated to withhold (abate) housing assistance payments.

10.11.1 Abatement [24 CFR §982.453(b) and 24 CFR §982.404(a)(3)]

Abatement is defined as withholding Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) to the owner for the period of time the unit is out of compliance with HQS requirements.

HAP will be abated if:

1. **The assisted unit fails the first and second housing inspections due to owner-related deficiencies.**

   If a unit fails the first inspection due to owner-related deficiencies, the notice sent to the owner stating the deficiencies, repairs that need to be made, and the date of the next inspection will also serve as notice that HAP will be abated if the unit fails a second inspection due to owner-related deficiencies.

   If, after the 30-day correction period, the unit then fails the second inspection due to owner-related deficiencies, the Housing Authority will stop payment on the first day of the month following the expiration of the 30-day correction period.

   The owner will be notified of the date of a final inspection. Under normal circumstances, the Housing Authority will inspect an abated unit within 30 calendar days after the abatement notification has been issued.

   If the owner makes repairs during the abatement period, HAP payments will resume on the day the Housing Authority's inspector has verified the corrections and the unit passes inspection.

   A 30-day calculation standard will be used to reconcile abatement payments. Please refer to memo dated 3/3/05.

   No retroactive payments will be made to the owner for the period of time the rent was abated and the unit did not comply with HQS. The notice of abatement states that the family is not responsible for the Housing Authority's portion of rent that is abated. However, the family is responsible to pay its portion of the rent while abatement is in effect.

   If an assisted unit fails the third and final housing inspection for owner-caused deficiencies, the Housing Authority will terminate the HAP Contract.

The Housing Authority will notify the owner of the termination in writing 30 calendar days before it becomes effective. Abatement will remain in effect until the effective date of the termination.

The Housing Authority is prohibited from implementing rent abatement for family-caused deficiencies. However, abatement will apply if family-caused and owner-related deficiencies exist together.

2. **The Housing Authority has verified that the assisted unit has emergency fail deficiencies, and the owner did not complete the necessary repairs within the required timeframe**.

3. **A unit built before 1978 that houses or will house a child under 6 years of age fails the lead-based paint visual assessment, and the owner fails to submit a complete, passing clearance report and certification within 30 calendar days.** Owners will receive notice by mail if a unit fails the lead-based paint visual assessment. They will have 30 calendar days from the date of the notice to perform clearance and submit passing paperwork. If the owner fails to meet these requirements (see Section 10.4 for more information on lead-based paint), HAP will be abated and the Housing Authority will stop payment on the first day of the month following. The participant will be issued a voucher. The owner will have an additional 60 calendar days to obtain and submit a valid Clearance Report before the HAP Contract is terminated.

Families that reside in units that have been abated will be issued a voucher and will have the option to move even if the assisted unit passes inspection at the third and final inspection (this excludes participants of the Moderate Rehabilitation Program).

10.11.2 Termination of Contract [24 CFR §982.453(b)]

When the HAP Contract has been terminated, the family will be required to move in order to continue receiving rental assistance.

RTA submitted for units that have been terminated due to abatement will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. In cases where the RTA is accepted, the family will be brought in for counseling on their situation.

10.12 QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTIONS [24 CFR §982.405(b)]

To ensure efficient program operations, it is essential for management to apply sound quality control practices. The purpose of quality control inspections is to objectively ascertain that each inspector is conducting accurate and complete inspections, and to ensure that there is consistency among inspectors in application of HQS.

Quality control inspections will be performed by a Quality Assurance Representative according to SEMAP Indicator #5 which meets the minimum quality control sample size for the number of units under HAP contract during the last completed Housing Authority fiscal year for SEMAP.

CHAPTER 11:
SETTING PAYMENT STANDARDS AND DETERMINING RENT REASONABLENESS

11.1 INTRODUCTION
[24 CFR §982.503]

The Housing Authority is responsible for ensuring that the rents charged by owners are reasonable based upon objective comparables in the rental market. When the Housing Authority has determined that the unit meets the minimum HQS, that the lease is approvable, and that the rent is reasonable, it will make timely payments to the owner and notify the owner of the procedures for rent adjustments in the Housing Choice Voucher programs. This chapter explains the Housing Authority's procedures for setting and adjusting the payment standards and conducting rent reasonableness surveys.

11.2 PAYMENT STANDARDS FOR THE VOUCHER PROGRAM
[24 CFR §982.503(b)(1)]

HUD regulations allow the Housing Authority to set Payment Standards at a level that is between 90 percent to 110 percent of the Fair Market Rent for Los Angeles County. The Housing Authority must set the payment standard at a level that is high enough to ensure that families are able to afford quality housing while also balancing the need to provide assistance to as many families on the waiting list as possible.

The Housing Authority will review the payment standards at least annually to determine whether an adjustment should be made for some or all unit sizes. The following provides a list of the factors that will be used to evaluate the adequacy of the payment standard and/or be used to make a determination to adjust standards, as appropriate.

11.2.1 Assisted Families' Rent Burdens

The Housing Authority will review reports showing the percent of income used for rent by voucher families to determine the extent to which the rent burden is more than 50 percent of income.

If more than 40 percent of program families in the overall program, or for a specific unit size, are contributing in excess of 50 percent of their adjusted monthly income towards rent, the Housing Authority will consider increasing the voucher payment standards. The payment standard will not be raised if:

- ❑ The payment is already at the maximum level HUD will allow (110%).
- ❑ The Housing Authority would have to reduce the number of new admissions by 20 percent or more for the upcoming year in order to fund the increase.

11.2.2 Success Rate of Voucher Holders

The Housing Authority will periodically review the success rate of voucher holders. If 25 percent or more of new admissions and/or families wishing to move are unable to use the vouchers due to current rental rates in the Housing Authority's jurisdiction, the Housing Authority will consider increasing the

payment standard for particular unit sizes and/or the entire program, as appropriate.

The payment standard will not be increased if:

- ❑ The payment is already at the maximum HUD will allow (110%)
- ❑ The Housing Authority would have to reduce the number of new admissions by 20 percent or more for the upcoming year in order to fund the increase

11.2.3 Rent Reasonableness Database

The Housing Authority will review the rent information in the rent reasonableness data bank and compare it to the payment standards established for the Housing Choice Voucher Program. If the rent reasonableness review indicated that the payment standards are higher than the average rental unit in Los Angeles County, the payment standard for the specific unit size, or all payment standards, will be lowered to reflect the current market rents.

11.2.4 Quality of Units Selected

The Housing Authority will review the quality of units selected by participant families before determining any change to the Payment Standard to ensure that Payment Standard increases are only made when needed to reach the mid-range of the market.

11.2.5 File Documentation

A file will be retained in the Housing Authority's Administrative Support Unit for at least 3 years to document the analysis and findings to justify whether or not the Payment Standard was changed.

11.3 RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS [24 CFR §982.507]

Rent reasonableness determinations are made when units are placed under HAP contract for the first time and when an owner requests a rent increase. The Housing Authority will determine and document on a case-by-case basis that the approved rent [24 CFR §982.507(b) and §982.507 (c)]:

1. Does not exceed rents currently charged on new leases by the same owner for an equivalent assisted or unassisted unit in the same building or complex, and
2. Is reasonable in relation to rents currently charged by other owners for comparable units in the unassisted market.

The Housing Authority contracts with an outside agency to provide the Rent Comparable System, *RENTELLENT*. This system considers a variety of criteria to provide rent comparable information, including:

a. Unit location

b. Quality

c. Size

d. Type

e. Age of the contract unit

f. Amenities

g. Housing services

h. Maintenance; and

i. Utilities provided by the landlord.

RENTELLECT applies a statistical methodology to calculate a predicted or probable market rent for the unit and a reasonable range of market rent. The median amount is used, unless an exception is approved by the Division Manager.

11.3.1 The data for other unassisted units will be gathered from newspapers, realtors, Appealing a Rent Reasonableness Determination

If the owner of the property disagrees with the rent reasonable determination, the owner may appeal the decision in writing by submitting an appeal that includes a list of comparable rental units that the owner has found to justify their requested rent amount.

Before using a list of rental units submitted by the owner, the Housing Authority would confirm that the units are indeed comparable using the criteria outlined above. If the units are not comparable, the Housing Authority will not use these units in the rent comparability survey and the owner will be notified of the decision. If it is determined that the list of rental units provided by the owner are comparable the Housing Authority will use the information and redetermine rent reasonableness.

11.3.2 Rent Increases [24 CFR §982.519]

As stated in the HUD Tenancy Addendum, the owner must notify the Housing Authority at least 60 days before the proposed effective date of any intended rent increase. The tenant must be notified in writing, and the written notice must be submitted to the Housing Authority.

As authorized by the HAP contract, the Housing Authority will not approve a rent increase if the HAP contract is in abatement for owner-related HQS deficiencies. In accordance with the HUD Tenancy Addendum, the Housing Authority will disapprove requests made during the initial term (first 12 months) of a lease.

The Housing Authority will use the same criteria defined above to determine if a request for a rent increase meets the rent comparability requirement. If the new rent is not rent comparable, the Housing Authority will advise both the owner and the family that the increase cannot be approved. If a partial rent increase can be approved, the Housing Authority will notify the owner, and process the partial increase upon owner approval.

An owner who disagrees with the determination may exercise any of the following options:

- ❑ Appeal the rent comparability determination using the steps outlined above.
- ❑ Adjust his/her request for a rent increase.
- ❑ Serve the family with a proper termination notice.

CHAPTER 12:
RE-EXAMINATION

12.1 INTRODUCTION
[24 CFR §982.516(a)]

To assure that tenancy is restricted to participants meeting the eligibility requirements for continued occupancy and are charged appropriate rents; the eligibility status of each participant is re-examined on an annual basis per HUD requirements.

The Housing Authority will only change the anniversary date at the time of a new contract, and at other times as necessary, per management approval.

12.1.1 Procedure

To maintain program efficiency and integrity, the Housing Authority at its own discretion may conduct re-examination interviews by mail or in-person. The Housing Authority will attempt to conduct all annual re-examinations interviews through the mail. Annual re-examinations not completed through the mail process will be conducted in person.

12.2 RE-EXAMINATION NOTIFICATION TO THE FAMILY

Participating families are advised of the annual re-examination requirement and the importance of reporting income and family composition changes as they occur during the initial re-examination.

12.2.1 Persons with Disabilities
[24 CFR §8.24(a)]

Persons with disabilities who are unable to come in to the Housing Authority's office will be granted an accommodation of conducting the interview at the person's home or by mail, upon verification (physician or medical documentation) that the accommodation requested meets the need presented by the disability.

12.2.2 Requirements to Attend

If it is determined that a participant (family) will need to come to the Housing Authority's office then all adult household members 18 years and older will be required to attend the re-examination interview.

12.2.3 Failure to Respond

If a family fails to complete or return the required re-examination documents within the specified timeframe, the Housing Authority will schedule the family for a mandatory appointment. The appointment letter will provide the date and time of the appointment and a list of items that family will need to bring. Additionally, the appointment letter will serve as a proposed termination notice and will contain the date of termination as well as a specified timeframe to request an informal hearing.

If the family fails to attend the appointment or fails to bring all the required information and has not requested an informal hearing, Housing Assistance Payments will be stopped.

If the family is able to provide documentation of an emergency situation that prevented them from completing the required re-examination documents or attending the mandatory appointment, the Unit Supervisor at his/her own discretion may, on a case-by-case basis reschedule the appointment.

12.2.4 Documents Required from the Family

The re-examination documents will include instructions and appropriate forms that need to be submitted to complete the re-examination. The required forms and documentation are the following:

1. Documentation of income for all family members;
2. Documentation of assets;
3. Documentation of medical or child care expenses;
4. Certified statement of family obligations; and
5. Consent for Release of Information (signed by all household members over 18 years of age).

Verification of these documents will be conducted in accordance with Housing Authority procedures and guidelines described in this plan.

12.2.5 Tenant Rent Increases

If the tenant rent increases, a 30-day notice of increase in rent is mailed to the family before the anniversary date.

If less than 30 calendar days are remaining before the anniversary date, the new tenant rent will be effective on the first of the month following the 30-day notice. If the Housing Authority was unable to process the re-examination on a timely basis due to the family's failure to provide re-examination documents, then the rent increase will be effective retroactive to the appropriate anniversary date.

If the family causes a delay in the re-examination processing, there will be a retroactive increase in rent to the anniversary date. In this particular case, the owner will receive a retroactive HAP payment and every effort will be made to recover lost rent from the tenant.

12.2.6 Tenant Rent Decreases

If the tenant rent decreases, it will be effective on the anniversary date.

If the family causes a delay so the processing of the re-examination is not completed by the anniversary date, the rent change will be effective on the first day of the month following the completion of the re-examination processing.

12.3 INTERIM RE-EXAMINATION [24 CFR §982.516(b)(3)]

No TTP adjustments will be affected between dates of periodic re-examination or pre-scheduled re-examinations except as noted below:

Tenants are required to submit information affecting eligibility income at all re-examinations. Additionally, tenants are required to report the following changes in family circumstances:

1. Changes in family composition, including loss or addition of one or more family members through death, divorce, birth, or adoption [24 CFR §982.516(c)], and
2. Changes in family income including increases and decreases for income received by the family.

A family is required to report these changes to the Housing Authority within 30 calendar days after the change has occurred. Once notified, the changes that affect the eligibility income will be verified.

The U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status of additional family members must be declared and verified as required at the first interim or regular re-examination after moving into the unit. See Section 7.10.7 (Verification of Citizenship/Eligible Immigration Status) for details.

12.3.1 Interim Changes in Income

- **Decreases**: If the information provided results in a decrease in tenant rent, a modification to the HAP Contract is executed to be effective the first of the month following the month in which the required documentation is supplied by the participant.
- **Increases**: If the information provided results in an increase in tenant rent, the Housing Authority may conduct an interim re-examination, or may flag the file and make adjustments at the annual re-examination. In either case, the tenant will be notified in writing at least 30 calendar days in advance of an increase.

12.4 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS

If, at the time of re-examination, a family is clearly of low-income, and it is not possible to make an estimate of the family's income for the next 12-month period; A special re-examination will be scheduled to accommodate the family's circumstances. This includes cases where:

1. A tenant is unemployed and there are no anticipated prospects of employment, or
2. The conditions of employment and/or receipt of income are too unstable to validate usual and normal standards for determination. An interim re-examination will be scheduled for families with zero or unstable income every 3 months.

Families whose past employment has been sporadic or who are on welfare, become employed, then are unemployed, or are self-employed, will not be given

special re-examination. If such an income pattern has been established and is expected to continue, then a reasonable 12-month estimate of the income may be based upon past income and present rate of income.

Furthermore, special re-examinations must be clearly set for a definite time to assure compliance.

12.5 CHANGES IN FAMILY COMPOSITION [24 CFR §982.516(c) and 24 CFR §982.551(h)(2)]

The composition of the assisted family residing in the unit must be approved by the Housing Authority. An interim re-examination will be conducted for any changes in family composition.

The Housing Authority may verify changes in family composition as detailed in Section 7.10.5.

12.5.1 Allowable Family Additions [24 CFR §982.551(h)(2)]

Allowable family additions are the following:

1. Addition due to birth, adoption or court awarded custody
   - Must be reported to the Housing Authority, in writing, within 30 calendar days of the occurrence. Families should notify the owner and comply with any lease requirements to obtain owner approval.
2. Other allowable persons:
   - The family must request approval from the owner and the Housing Authority before the person is added. Anyone who moves into the unit without written owner and Housing Authority approval is considered an unauthorized person.
     - Addition of marriage/or marital type relation, which is defined as domestic partners that have registered in California or that will certify that they will live in the same principal residence and intend to do so indefinitely;
     - Addition of a minor who is member of the nuclear family, which is defined as the spouse, marital type partner or child of the head of household, spouse or marital type partner who had been living elsewhere; or
     - Addition of a Housing Authority-approved live-in attendant.

As part of the approval process, the Housing Authority conducts a criminal background check, and may also conduct a credit review, on all new potential family members, 18 years of age and older. Criminal records will only be used to screen new household members. They will not be used for lease enforcement or eviction of residents already receiving tenant-based rental assistance.

If an approved change requires a larger size unit due to overcrowding, the change in voucher size will be made effective immediately (see Chapter 5). The Housing Authority will determine the assistance, based on funding availability.

12.5.2 Decreases in Family Size

When a family member leaves the household, the absence must be reported to the Housing Authority, in writing, within 30 calendar days of the occurrence, as detailed in Section 6.8.9 (Reporting Absences to the Housing Authority). The change in family composition may impact the voucher size, as explained in Chapter 5 (Subsidy Standards).

If a decrease in family size results in a decrease of the voucher size, the Housing Authority may exercise the option to downsize the family's voucher size and require the family to move.

Generally, families will be asked to move if the unit is two bedrooms or larger than the family is eligible to rent. When this is necessary, the family will be granted 120 calendar days to locate another suitable unit. Extensions are granted in accordance with the policy outlined in Chapter 8 (Voucher Issuance and Briefings).

However, if the family's Total Tenant Payment unit does not exceed 50 percent of the family's monthly-adjusted income, the family will be allowed to remain in the unit.

12.6 CONTINUATION OF ASSISTANCE FOR "MIXED" FAMILIES [24 CFR §5.504(b)]

Families that include at least one citizen or eligible immigrant, and any number of ineligible members, are considered "mixed" families.

"Mixed" families that were participants on or before June 19, 1995, shall continue full assistance if they meet the following criteria:

1. The head of household or spouse is a U.S. citizen or has eligible immigrant status, **and**
2. All members of the family other than head, spouse, parents of head, parents of spouse, children of head or spouse are citizens or eligible immigrants. The family may change the head of household designation to another adult member of the family to qualify under this provision.

If they do not qualify for continued assistance, the member(s) that cause the family to be ineligible for continued assistance may move, or the family may choose prorated assistance.

CHAPTER 13:
ALLOWABLE MOVES/PORTABILITY

13.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter defines the procedures, restrictions and limitations for moving, for new applicants and current participants.

As stated in HUD regulations, eligible families participating in the Housing Choice Voucher Program have the right to receive tenant-based voucher assistance anywhere in the United States, in the jurisdiction of a public housing agency (PHA) administering a Housing Choice Voucher program. This program feature is called "portability." This chapter includes the Housing Authority's procedures for new applicants and current participants that "port out" of the Housing Authority's jurisdiction.

Additionally, this chapter specifies the Housing Authority's policies for receiving "incoming ports" from other public housing agencies.

13.2 ALLOWABLE MOVES AND RESTRICTIONS

13.2.1 Restrictions on Moves

The Housing Authority may deny families permission to move if:

- There is insufficient funding for continued assistance;
- The family has violated a family obligation;
- The family is in the initial term of the lease (see 13.2.4 for exceptions); or
- The family owes money to this Housing Authority or another PHA. See Section 17.2 (Repayment Agreements for Families) for more information on allowable moves for families with repayment agreements.

13.2.2 Allowable Moves for New Applicants [24 CFR §982.353]

A family who lives and/or works in the Housing Authority's jurisdiction at the time they are admitted to the Housing Choice Voucher Program may choose, as their initial housing:

- To remain in their current unit (this is referred to as leasing-in-place);
- A unit anywhere within this Housing Authority's jurisdiction; or
- A unit outside of this Housing Authority's jurisdiction. For more information, see the Outgoing Portability section of this chapter.

A family who does not live or work in this Housing Authority's jurisdiction at the time they are admitted to the Housing Choice Voucher Program must initially locate a unit within this Housing Authority's jurisdiction in order to receive assistance. The family does not have any right to portability until they have resided in this Housing Authority's jurisdiction for at least 12 months [24 CFR §982.353(c)].

- Under limited conditions, the Housing Authority may waive this requirement. Examples of situations that may warrant an exception to this rule include life-threatening situations or as a reasonable accommodation. However, in all cases both the Housing Authority and the receiving jurisdiction must agree to allow the move. If the receiving public housing agency does not agree, the Housing Authority will not approve a transfer [24 CFR §982.353(c)(3)].

13.2.3 Allowable Moves for Current Participants [24 CFR §982.314]

A family that initially receives assistance for a unit leased in this Housing Authority's jurisdiction may request to move to another unit and receive continued assistance. Families in good standing may move with continued assistance if:

1. The assisted lease for the old unit has ended because the Housing Authority has terminated the HAP contract for owner breach [24 CFR §982.314(b)(1)(i)];
2. The lease was terminated by mutual agreement of the owner and the family [24 CFR §982.314(b)(1)(ii)]. The Housing Authority must receive a copy of this notice;
3. The owner has given the family a notice to vacate for reasons other than a lease violation [24 CFR §982.314(b)(2)]. The Housing Authority must receive a copy of this notice; or
4. The family has given proper written notice of lease termination after the initial lease term and in accordance with State law. This generally requires a 30-day notice; however, the Housing Authority recommends that families provide a 60-day notice in order to ensure a smooth transition to the new unit [24 CFR §982.314(b)(3)]. The Housing Authority must receive a copy of this notice.

A family is considered to be in good standing if they have not violated the terms of the lease, any program regulations and do not owe any money to this Housing Authority or another public housing agency.

Families that are eligible to move with continued assistance may choose to move to a unit that is:

- **Within this Housing Authority's jurisdiction**. This type of a move is called a "reserve vacate." This means that the family is moving from a unit, which could result in a temporary vacancy in the program until another unit is secured; however, the slot remains reserved for the family until the time they lease another unit.
- **Outside Housing Authority's jurisdiction**. See the Outgoing Portability section of this chapter for more information.

13.2.4 Restrictions on Moves During the Initial Lease [24 CFR §982.314(c) and §982.314(e)]

Generally, families will not be permitted to move during the initial lease (12 months), or more than once in any 12-month period except as noted below:

1. **Life-Threatening Situations** (witness to or victim of a crime, HQS emergency items, natural disaster, unsafe environment, etc.)
2. **Reasonable Accommodation**: A family may request to move to accommodate a disability. The Housing Authority may approve the move as a reasonable accommodation and grant the request to move. However, the owner of the property must agree to release the tenant from the lease.
3. **Mutual Termination**: The family and the owner agree to mutually terminate the contract. If a family requests to terminate a HAP contract based on a mutual termination more than once in a 12-month period, the Housing Authority may review the reason for the mutual termination. If the owner is requesting a mutual termination in lieu of enforcing tenant obligations under the lease, and there is evidence that the family has committed violations of the lease, the Housing Authority may terminate the family for non-compliance with family obligations.

13.3 PROCEDURES FOR MOVES FOR CURRENT PARTICIPANTS [24 CFR §982.314(d)]

Eligible families who wish to move must first provide the Housing Authority a written notice of their intent to move. Once the Housing Authority has received the intent to move notice, the family will be issued a new voucher. If there are no reported changes to the family's income and/or family composition, the Housing Authority will not be required to conduct a reexamination of families whose re-examinations have been completed within the **last 12 months**. If there are changes to the family's income and/or family composition, a reexamination will be conducted before a new voucher may be issued.

At the same time the voucher is issued, the family will receive a Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA). The family should begin looking for housing immediately in order to ensure a smooth transition to the new unit.

- Requests to move for families wishing to port to another jurisdiction must be submitted in writing.

To initiate the lease termination, the family must send a written notice to the owner and the Housing Authority no less than 30 calendar days before the vacate date. A contract may not be drafted without the proper notice to move.

13.4 OUTGOING PORTABILITY PROCEDURES [24 CFR §982.355(c)]

Both new applicants and current participant families must first identify the new jurisdiction where they will be moving. Once the Housing Authority has received this information, the Housing Authority will:

1. Notify the receiving public housing agency (PHA) that the family wishes to relocate into its jurisdiction [24 CFR §982.355(c)(3)];
2. Advise the family how to contact and request assistance from the receiving PHA [24 CFR §982.355(c)(2)]; and
3. Provide the following documents and information to the receiving PHA [24 CFR §982.355(c)(4)]:
   - A copy of the family's voucher, with issue and expiration dates, formally acknowledging the family's ability to move under portability.
   - The most recent HUD 50058 form and verifications.
   - The Family Portability form (HUD-52665).

New applicant families will be subject to the income eligibility requirements of the jurisdiction in which they will be receiving assistance [24 CFR §982.353(d)].

13.4.1 Briefing for Families Wishing to Exercise Portability

Since families wishing to move to another jurisdiction must understand that the policies and procedures of the receiving PHA prevail, the Housing Authority will provide counseling for those families who express an interest in portability. This will include a discussion of difference in payment standards, subsidy standards, and income limits, if applicable.

13.4.2 Payment to the Receiving PHA [24 CFR §982.355(d) and §982.355(e)]

If the receiving PHA chooses to administer and bill assistance on the Housing Authority's behalf, the Housing Authority will reimburse the receiving PHA for costs associated with administering the voucher, as specified in HUD regulations.

The receiving PHA must submit to the Housing Authority the initial billing no later than 60 days following the expiration date of the family voucher issued or within 10 days of an executed contract.

The Housing Authority will ensure that the receiving PHA receives all subsequent monthly payments no later than the fifth working day of each month.

13.5 INCOMING PORTABILITY PROCEDURES [24 CFR §982.355]

Eligible participants in the Housing Choice Voucher Program in other public housing agencies may be assisted in the Housing Authority's jurisdiction.

For a family to port in to the Housing Authority's jurisdiction, the Housing Authority must receive, from the initial PHA:

- The Family Portability form (HUD-52665) with Part I completed.
- A copy of the family's voucher with a valid expiration date.
- The most recent HUD 50058 form and required income verifications supporting the form.

13.5.1 Policies on Absorption and Administration [24 CFR §982.355(d) and §982.355(e)]

For incoming ports, the Housing Authority may, if funding permits, accept a family with a valid voucher from another jurisdiction and absorb the voucher. The Housing Authority may also exercise the option to administer the initial public housing agency's voucher and bill the initial PHA as authorized in the regulations.

If the Housing Authority chooses to administer, it will submit to the initial PHA an initial billing no later than 60 days following the expiration date of the family voucher issued or within 10 days of an executed contract to ensure timely receipt of payment.

All subsequent monthly billing payments are to be received by the Housing Authority no later than the fifth working day of each month.

13.5.2 Income and Total Tenant Payment Review [24 CFR §982.355(c)]

The Housing Authority will conduct an initial review of all incoming port families. The Housing Authority will:

- Conduct criminal background and registered sex offender registration checks of family members (see Section 13.5.3 below).
- Verify identifying documents, family income and composition.
- As necessary, the Housing Authority will change the bedroom size of a family's voucher to comply with the Housing Authority's subsidy standards. If this occurs, the family will be notified in writing of the change.
- If family income documents are missing or there has been a change in the family's circumstances, the Housing Authority may re-determine the family's TTP.
- For incoming port families who have not yet leased a unit under the Housing Choice Voucher Program (initial applicants), the Housing Authority must verify that the family meets the Housing Authority's income limits.

If a re-determination is necessary, the Housing Authority will not delay issuing the family a voucher or otherwise delay approval of a unit unless the re-determination reveals that the family is not eligible for assistance in the Housing Authority's jurisdiction. In such cases, the family will be referred to the initial PHA for further assistance [24 CFR §982.355(c)(4)].

In general, all families porting into the Housing Authority's jurisdiction will be issued a Housing Authority voucher. The term of the voucher may not expire before the expiration date noted on the voucher issued by the initial public housing agency. The Housing Authority will determine whether to extend the voucher term, if necessary, based on the Housing Authority's policy for extension. The Housing Authority will notify the initial PHA if such an extension is granted [24 CFR §982.355(c)(6)].

If a family that has ported into the Housing Authority's jurisdiction is unable to locate a unit within the allotted time authorized on the voucher, the Housing Authority will notify the issuing PHA that the voucher did not result in a HAP contract.

Approval of any unit is subject to rent reasonableness and a passed inspection [24 CFR §982.401(a)(3)].

13.5.3 Criminal Background Checks for Incoming Portability 24 CFR §982.355(c)(9) – (10) and PIH Notice 2004-12

The Housing Authority will conduct criminal background and sex offender registration checks for all incoming portability families and will not delay issuing the family a voucher but will take subsequent necessary action, including up to termination of a family's assistance (see Section 2.8 for details on screening).

The Housing Authority will take the following steps to minimize the number of terminations for families that are porting into its jurisdiction:

- At voucher issuance, families be will informed of the Housing Authority's criminal background policies and that they will be going through a background check and offered an opportunity to return to their originating PHA.
- If it is determined before a contract is effective that a family member is unsuitable due to a criminal background check the family will be given the options of returning to the originating PHA or excluding the culpable family member.
- If it is determined after a contract is effective that a family member is unsuitable and the Housing Authority is billing the originating PHA, the family will have the option of returning to the originating PHA or exclude the culpable household member.
- If it is determined after the contract is effective that a family member is unsuitable and the Housing Authority has absorbed the contract, the family will only have the option of excluding the culpable household member and will not be allowed to return to the originating PHA.

The contract will be terminated if it has been absorbed and if the family chooses not to exclude the culpable household member or there are no other adult eligible household members.

13.5.4 Terminations

In cases where the Housing Authority is administering a contract on behalf of another PHA, the Housing Authority will notify the initial PHA in writing of any termination of assistance within 30 calendar days of the termination.

13.5.5 Informal Hearings/Reviews [24 CFR §982.555]

If an informal hearing is required and requested by the family, the Housing Authority will conduct the hearing only if the participant has been assisted within the Housing Authority's jurisdiction. Such hearings will be conducted using the

regular hearing procedures included in this plan. Families who have not yet received assistance in the Housing Authority's jurisdiction are eligible for informal reviews, as detailed elsewhere in this administrative plan.

The initial PHA will be responsible for collecting amounts owed to that public housing agency by the family for claims paid and for monitoring repayment. If the initial PHA notifies the Housing Authority that the family is in arrears or the family has refused to sign a Repayment Agreement, the Housing Authority will terminate assistance to the family.

CHAPTER 14:
CONTRACT TERMINATIONS

14.1 INTRODUCTION

The chapter identifies the key documents/contracts that set forth the responsibilities of each party involved in the rental assistance relationship and outlines the policies and procedures under which these contracts can be terminated.

The Housing Authority will not terminate a participant who is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, if the participant otherwise qualifies for assistance.

14.2 DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENTS

There are three parties involved in the rental relationship: the assisted family, the owner and the Housing Authority.

The rights and responsibilities of the assisted family are defined in the voucher or certificate and the Certified Statement of Family Obligations. A copy of the voucher or certificate is provided to the family at admission and each time a new voucher is issued. The family signs the Certified Statement of Family Obligations annually.

The relationship between the family and the owner is outlined in the rental lease. Generally, the term of the lease is for one year and then turns into a month-to-month tenancy. Although the Housing Authority is not a part of the lease, HUD regulations allow public housing agencies to act against the family for serious or repeated violations of the lease.

The terms of the relationship between the owner and the Housing Authority are outlined in the Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract. The term of the HAP contract is the same as the term of the lease.

14.3 TERMINATION OF THE LEASE BY THE FAMILY: MOVES [24 CFR §982.309(c)]

For continued tenant assistance, the family cannot terminate the lease until after the initial term of the lease except for material breach of the lease by the owner. The lease determines the notice period for termination to the owner. Most leases require, at minimum, a 30-day notification. However, the Housing Authority recommends that families provide a minimum of a 60-day notice in order to allow enough time for a smooth transition of assistance from the old unit to the new unit. To initiate the lease termination, the family must send a written notice to the owner and the Housing Authority no less than 30 calendar days before the vacate date.

14.4 TERMINATION OF THE LEASE BY THE OWNER

An owner may bifurcate (separate) a lease in order to evict, remove, or terminate assistance to any individual who is a tenant or lawful occupant and who engages in criminal acts of physical violence against family members or others, without

evicting, removing, or terminating assistance, or terminating assistance, or otherwise penalizing the victim of such violence which is also a tenant or lawful occupant.

14.4.1 Terminating the Lease During the Initial Term of the Lease [24 CFR §982.310(a)]

During the term of the lease, the owner may not terminate the tenancy except for good cause, which includes serious or repeated violations of the lease and/or violations of federal, state or local law that imposes obligations on the family in connection with the use of the unit.

Under such conditions, the owner must provide both the family and the Housing Authority with a copy of any notice to move or eviction action. An eviction action is defined as a notice to vacate, or a complaint, or other initial pleading used under State or local law to commence an eviction action. Any eviction notice served to a family must specify the grounds for the termination of the tenancy.

An owner may commence termination of a tenancy for good cause by serving a legal notice of termination on the family for the following reasons:

1. Serious or repeated violation of the terms and conditions of the lease [24 CFR §982.310(a)(1)];
2. Violation of federal, state or local law that imposes obligations on the tenant in connection with the occupancy or use of the premises [24 CFR §982.310(a)(2)]; and
3. Other good cause, [24 CFR §982.310(a)(3)] including:
    - Criminal activity by the tenant, any member of the household, a guest or another person under the tenant's control that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by the other residents, or persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises [24 CFR §982.310(d)];
    - Any drug-related criminal activity on or near the premises; or
    - Tenant disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or behavior resulting in damage to the premises.

14.4.2 Terminating the Lease After the Initial Term of the Lease

After the initial term of the lease, the owner may terminate the lease for other good cause. Examples of other good cause include:

- Business or economic reason for regaining possession of the unit;
- Owner's desire to repossess the unit for personal or family use or for a purpose other than residential property;

When terminating the lease for business or economic reasons, the owner is required to provide a 90-day notice to both the family and the Housing Authority.

14.4.3 Requests for Criminal Records by Project-Based Section 8 Owners [24 CFR §5.903(d)]

Project-based Section 8 owners (excludes housing choice voucher owners), that have contracts with the Housing Authority, may request that the Housing Authority obtain criminal records, on their behalf, for the purpose of eviction or lease enforcement. The Housing Authority will, however, charge a fee in order to cover costs associated with the review of criminal records.

Project-based owners must submit the following items in order for the Housing Authority to process criminal records. Owner requests must include:

1. A copy of a signed consent form from each adult household members, age 18 years and older. Included in the consent form must be a legible name, the date of birth, a California Identification Number, and a Social Security number. This information will be used for the sole purpose of distinguishing persons with similar names or birth dates.
2. An owner's criteria or standards for evicting drug criminals in accordance with HUD regulations (§ 5.857 of 24 CFR Parts 5 et al.); or criteria for evicting other criminals (§ 5.858 of 24 CFR Parts 5 et al.); or criteria for lease enforcement.

Once the Housing Authority obtains the criminal records, a determination will be made as to whether a criminal act, as shown by a criminal record, can be used as a basis for eviction or lease enforcement. The Housing Authority will base its determination in accordance with HUD regulations and the owner criteria.

It is important to note that The Housing Authority will not disclose the participant's criminal conviction record, nor the content of that record to the owner unless the owner is proceeding with a judicial eviction process. In the case of a judicial eviction, the owner must provide the Housing Authority with a certification that the criminal records are necessary to proceed with the eviction.

14.5 MUTUAL TERMINATION OF THE LEASE

In cases where the owner and the family agree to terminate the lease, both parties have an obligation to notify the Housing Authority in writing at least 30 calendar days in advance of the vacate date in order that Housing Authority may avoid overpayment to the owner. If the family has properly notified the Housing Authority and is in good standing, they will be scheduled for an issuance session where they will receive a voucher and all the necessary documents to search for a new unit.

14.6 TERMINATION OF THE HAP CONTRACT BY HOUSING AUTHORITY [24 CFR §982.453 – §982.454]

The Housing Authority will terminate the HAP contract as follows:

1. When the Housing Authority terminates program assistance for the family.
2. When the owner has breached the HAP contract.

   An owner who breaches a HAP contract may be disapproved to participate in Housing Authority programs, as detailed in Section 9.10 (Owner

Disapproval). The Housing Authority's rights and remedies against the owner under the HAP contract include recovery of overpayments, abatement or other reduction of housing assistance payments, termination of housing assistance payments, and termination of the HAP contracts.

Any of the following actions will be considered a breach of the HAP contract by the owner:

- The owner has violated any obligation under the HAP contract for the dwelling unit, including the owner's obligation to maintain the unit according to housing quality standards, including any standards the Housing Authority has adopted in this policy [24 CFR §982.453(a)(1)].
- The owner has violated any obligation under any other HAP contract under Section 8 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f) [24 CFR §982.453(a)(2)]. The Housing Authority will consider the following list of violation of another HAP contract:
  - i. The nature of the breach.
  - ii. The location of the other units under contract compared to the subject unit.
  - iii. The impact on participants in the other units.
- The owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program [24 CFR §982.453(a)(3)].
- The owner has failed to comply with regulations, the mortgage or note, or the regulatory agreement for projects with mortgages insured by HUD or loans made by HUD [24 CFR §982.453(a)(4)].
- The owner has engaged in drug-related criminal activity [24 CFR §982.453(a)(5)].
- The owner has committed any violent criminal activity [24 CFR §982.453(a)(6)].

3. If the family is required to move from a unit which is overcrowded based on the Housing Authority's current subsidy standards [24 CFR §982.403(a)].
4. If funding is no longer available under the ACC [24 CFR §982.454].
   - Before terminating HAP contracts on the basis of insufficient funding, the Housing Authority is required to ensure that the determination of insufficient funding is documented. The Housing Authority will consider funding insufficient if it is determined that the projected year-end subsidy falls short of the authorized budget amount.
   - The Housing Authority will determine the number of families that must be terminated, and will present the Board of Commissioners with a recommended method for terminating HAP contracts. Following Board of Commissioner and HUD notification, the Housing Authority will terminate HAP contracts.
   - Contracts of elderly and disabled families will not be subject to termination.

- Terminated families will be placed on the waiting list and will receive a preference for assistance from the waiting list.

14.7 HAP PAYMENTS AND CONTRACT TERMINATIONS [24 CFR §982.311]

When a HAP contract terminates, the Housing Authority will make payments in accordance with the HAP contract and depending on the reason for the contract termination.

In cases involving a tenant notice to move or a mutual termination, not involving an eviction action, the Housing Authority will pay the owner for the entire last month that the family was in the unit regardless of the actual day of the month that the family moved out. The Housing Authority may also pay a HAP on behalf of the family for the new unit in the same month. However, while the Housing Authority can pay a subsidy for two units in a given month under these conditions, the family may only have physical possession of one unit at a time. A family will be considered to have physical possession of a unit if they still have belongings in the unit and the key to the unit. Under such cases, the family will be required to pay the full rent for one of the units in its possession and the family's portion for the other unit [24 CFR §982.311(d)].

In cases involving evictions, the Housing Authority will continue to pay the HAP until the day the family moves out or is evicted [24 CFR §982.311(b)].

In cases involving termination of assistance due to insufficient funding, families will receive a minimum of 30 days notice of termination of assistance.

In cases involving termination of assistance for reasons other than insufficient funding, the Housing Authority will provide the owner and the family of the proposed termination date. If the family does not request a hearing or the hearing is decided in the Housing Authority's favor, the HAP payments will terminate in accordance with the notification. If a family continues to occupy the unit after assistance is terminated, the family is responsible for the total amount of rent due to the owner.

If HAP payments are released to the owner for periods of time beyond the dates set forth above, the owner will be required to return all monies to the Housing Authority within 30 calendar days or within the time specified in any approved repayment agreement. The Housing Authority also reserves the right to deduct any monies from other HAP payments being made to the owner by the Housing Authority. If the owner fails to repay the HAP, the account will be forwarded for further action.

CHAPTER 15:
FAMILY OBLIGATIONS

15.1 INTRODUCTION [24 CFR §982.552(a)]

The Housing Authority may terminate assistance for a family because of the family's action or failure to act. The Housing Authority will provide families with a written description of the family obligations under the program, the grounds under which the Housing Authority can terminate assistance, and the Housing Authority's informal hearing procedures. This chapter describes when the Housing Authority is required to terminate assistance, and the Housing Authority's policies for the termination of assistance.

.

15.2 GROUNDS FOR DENIAL/TERMINATION [24 CFR §982.552(c)(2)(ii)]

The Housing Authority will not terminate a participant who is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, if the participant otherwise qualifies for assistance

If termination is based upon behavior resulting from a disability, the Housing Authority will delay the termination in order to determine if there is a reasonable accommodation, pursuant to law, that would cure the grounds for the termination.

15.2.1 Form of Termination

Termination of assistance for a participant may include any or all of the following [24 CFR §982.552(a)(3)]:

1. Refusal to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease
2. Termination of HAP under an outstanding HAP contract
3. Refusal to process or provide assistance under portability procedures

15.2.2 Mandatory Termination

The Housing Authority must terminate assistance for participants under the following conditions:

1. If any member of the family fails to sign and submit to HUD or Housing Authority required consent forms for obtaining information [24 CFR §982.552(b)(3)].
2. If no member of the family is an U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant [24 CFR §982.552(b)(4)].
3. If 180 calendar days have elapsed since the Housing Authority's last housing assistance payment was made.
4. If any family member fails to meet the eligibility requirements concerning individuals enrolled at an institution of higher education as specified in Section 2.5 [24 CFR §5.612].

15.2.3 Grounds for Termination of Assistance [24 CFR §982.552(c)(1)]

The Housing Authority may at any time terminate program assistance to a participant, for any of the following reasons:

1. The family violates any family obligation under the program as listed in 24 CFR 982.551 [24 CFR §982.552(c)(1)(i)].
2. Any member of the family has ever engaged in serious lease violations while a resident of federally assisted housing or within the past 5 years has been evicted from a federally assisted housing program [24 CFR §982.552(c)(1)(ii)].
3. Any family member engages in drug-related or violent criminal activity [24 CFR §982.553(a) and §982.551(k)-(l)].
4. The family currently owes rent or other amounts to the Housing Authority or to another housing agency in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act [24 CFR §982.552(c)(1)(v)].
5. The family has not reimbursed the Housing Authority or any housing agency for amounts paid under a HAP contract to an owner for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease [24 CFR §982.552(c)(1)(vi)].
6. The family breaches an agreement with any housing agency to pay amounts owed to any housing agency, or amounts paid to an owner by any housing agency [24 CFR §982.552(c)(1)(vii)].
7. A family participating in the family self-sufficiency (FSS) program fails to comply, without good cause, with the family's FSS contract of participation (COP) [24 CFR §982.552(c)(1)(viii)].
8. The family has engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior toward Housing Authority personnel [24 CFR §982.552(c)(1)(ix)].
   - "Abusive or violent behavior" includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of expletives that are generally considered insulting, racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to insult or intimidate, may be cause for termination.
   - "Threatening" refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.
   - Actual physical abuse or violence will always be cause for termination.

15.2.4 Registered Sex Offenders

If it is brought to the attention of the Housing Authority that a current program participant is on the sex offender registration list, the Housing Authority will review on a case-by-case basis. The Housing Authority will consult with law enforcement and legal counsel and take appropriate actions based on findings.

15.3 FAMILY OBLIGATIONS [24 CFR §982.551]

Failure to abide by any of the family obligations is grounds for termination.

1. The family must supply any information that the Housing Authority or HUD determines is necessary in the administration of the program [24 CFR §982.551(b)]. Information includes any requested certification, release or other documentation. Requirements include:
   - Submission of required evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status (as provided by 24 CFR part 5);
   - Disclosure and verification of social security numbers (as provided by 24 CFR part 5);
   - Providing any information requested by the Housing Authority or HUD for use in a regularly scheduled or interim determination of family income and composition, including income, assets, and accurate family composition.
2. The family must report all changes in family income and composition in writing immediately as they occur. The owner of the unit and the Housing Authority must approve changes in composition of the assisted family [24 CFR §982.551(b) and §982.551(h)(2)]. The family must:
   - Report the birth, adoption or court-awarded custody of a child;
   - Request Housing Authority approval to add any other family member;
   - Notify the Housing Authority when a family member no longer lives in the unit.

   If the Housing Authority gives approval, a live-in aide or a foster child may live in the unit. Failure to report changes, making false reports and/or allowing unauthorized people in the unit is cause for termination from the program.
3. All information supplied by the family must be true and complete [24 CFR §982.551(b)].
4. Maintain the rental unit [24 CFR §982.551(c)]. The family is responsible for any violation of Housing Quality Standards resulting from:
   - Failure to pay for tenant-paid utilities;
   - Failure to furnish required stove and or refrigerator if to be provided by family; or
   - Damage to the unit or grounds by the family or its guests beyond normal wear and tear.
5. The family must allow the Housing Authority to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice [24 CFR §982.551(d)].
6. The family may not commit any serious or repeated violation of the lease [24 CFR §982.551(e)].
7. The family must notify the owner and, at the same time, notify the Housing Authority before the family moves out of the unit or terminates

the lease on notice to the owner. The family must promptly give the Housing Authority a copy of any owner eviction notice [24 CFR §982.551(f) – (g)].

8. The family must use the assisted unit for residence by the family. The unit must be the family's only residence. The family must not sublease or let the unit [24 CFR §982.551(h)(1), (6)].
9. The family must not assign the lease or transfer the unit. In cases where there is a change in the head of household, the lease may be transferred to the new Head but only with the consent of the owner of the property and the Housing Authority [24 CFR §982.551(h)(7)].
10. Members of the household may engage in legal profit-making activities in the unit, but only if such activities are incidental to primary use of the unit as a residence by members of the family [24 CFR §982.551(h)(5)].
11. The family must supply any information or certification requested by the Housing Authority to verify that the family is living in the unit, or relating to family absence from the unit, including any Housing Authority-requested information or certification on the purposes of family absences. The family must cooperate with the Housing Authority for this purpose. The family must promptly notify the Housing Authority of absence from the unit [24 CFR §982.551(i)].
12. The family must not own or have any interest in the unit [24 CFR §982.551(j)].
13. The members of the family must not commit fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the program [24 CFR §982.551(k)].
14. The members of the family may not engage in drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity, or other criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises.
15. The members of the family must not abuse alcohol in a way that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises.
16. An assisted family, or members of the family, may not receive Section 8 tenant-based assistance while receiving another housing subsidy, for the same unit or for a different unit, under any duplicative (as determined by HUD or in accordance with HUD requirements) federal, State or local housing assistance program [24 CFR §982.551(l)].
17. The family must pay only the amount authorized by the Housing Authority on the approved lease. Any amount paid by the family other than the authorized amount is considered an illegal side payment and is cause for termination of the housing assistance subsidy. The Housing Authority may authorize additional payments for other amenities [24 CFR §982.451(b)(4)(ii)].
18. The family must not receive housing choice voucher program housing assistance while residing in a unit owned by a parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the family, unless the

Housing Authority has determined (and has notified the owner and the family of such determination) that approving rental of the unit, notwithstanding such relationship, would provide reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with disabilities (See Section 9.4 for more information).

19. The family must not have a member that has committed a crime that subjects them to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement imposed by any State sex offender registration program reside in the unit. This is to ensure that no household member or guest is creating or maintaining a threat to the health and safety of other residents or the public.

15.3.1 Housing Authority Discretion [24 CFR §982.552(c)(2)]

In deciding whether to terminate assistance because of action or failure to act by members of the family, the Housing Authority has discretion to consider all of the circumstances in each case, including:

- The seriousness of the case,
- The extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, and
- The length of time since the violation occurred and more recent record of compliance, and the effects of denial or termination of assistance on other family members who were not involved in the action or failure to act.

The Housing Authority may impose, as a condition of continued assistance for other family members, a requirement that family members who participated in or were culpable for the action or failure will not reside and/or visit in the unit. The Housing Authority may permit the other members of a family to continue in the program.

15.3.2 Enforcing Family Obligations

Explanations and Terms

- **HQS Breach**: The inspector will determine if an HQS breach as identified in 24 CFR §982.404(b) is the responsibility of the family. Families may be given extensions to correct HQS breaches as explained in Chapter 10.
- **Lease Violations**: The following criteria will be used to decide if a serious or repeated violation of the lease will cause a termination of assistance [24 CFR §982.310]:
  - If the owner terminates tenancy through court action for serious or repeated violation of the lease.
  - If the owner notifies the family of intention to terminate tenancy for serious or repeated lease violations, and the family moves from the unit prior to the completion of court action, and the Housing Authority determines that the cause is a serious or repeated violation of the lease based on available evidence.
  - If there are police reports, neighborhood complaints or other third-party information, and the Housing Authority has verified the

information. Lack of receipts or other proof of rent payments by the family may also be considered verification of lease violations.

- **Family Member Moves Out**: Families are required to notify the Housing Authority within 30 calendar days if any family member leaves the assisted household [24 CFR §982.551(h)(3)]. When the family notifies the Housing Authority, they must furnish the following information:
  - The date the family member moved out.
  - The new address, if known, of the family member.
  - A statement as to whether the family member is temporarily or permanently absent.
  - Related income, asset or deduction changes resulting from the member moving.
- **Limitation on Profit-making Activity in Unit [24 CFR §982.551(h)(5)]**: If the business activity area results in the inability of the family to use any of the critical living areas, such as a bedroom utilized for a business which is not available for sleeping, it will be considered a violation.

  If the Housing Authority determines that the use of the unit as a business is not incidental to its use as a dwelling unit, it will be considered a violation of family obligations.
- **Interest in Unit [24 CFR §982.551(j)]**: The owner may not reside in the assisted unit, under any circumstances, including as a live-in aide, regardless of whether the owner is a member of the assisted family, unless assistance is being provided for a mobile home and the family owns the mobile home and rents the pad under the Certificate or Housing Choice Voucher Program.
- **Fraud [24 CFR §982.551(k)]**: In each case, the Housing Authority will consider which family members were involved, the circumstances, and any hardship that might be caused to innocent members.

15.3.3 Drug-Related Criminal Activity [24 CFR §982.553(a) and (b)(1) and (2)]

Drug-related criminal activity refers to the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use a controlled substance [24 CFR §5.100].

Drug-related criminal activity does not include the prior use or possession of a controlled substance if the family member had an addiction to the substance and has recovered, or is recovering from the addiction and does not currently use or possess the substance and has demonstrated successful completion of a rehabilitation program [24 CFR §982.553(b)].

- The Housing Authority may propose termination against the family for drug-related criminal activity that occurs on or off the premises of the assisted unit. An arrest or conviction is not required to deny or terminate assistance.
- Participants may be terminated if they have been arrested, convicted or whose tenancy is being terminated due to drug-related criminal activity or

whose activities have created a disturbance in the building or neighborhood.

- If the family violates the lease for drug-related criminal activity, the Housing Authority will terminate assistance.

In appropriate cases, the Housing Authority may permit the family to continue receiving assistance provided that family members determined to have engaged in the prescribed activities will not reside and/or visit in the unit. If the violating member is a minor, the Housing Authority may consider individual circumstances with the advice of Juvenile Court officials.

15.3.4 Violent Criminal Activity [24 CFR §982.553(a) and (b)(1) and (2)]

Violent criminal activity includes any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against a person or property, and the activity is being engaged in by any family member. Violent criminal activity also includes activity which occurs within the family, such as during domestic disputes.

- The Housing Authority may propose termination against the family for violent criminal activity that occurs on or off the premises of the assisted unit. An arrest or conviction is not required to deny or terminate assistance.
- Participants may be terminated if they have been arrested, convicted or whose tenancy is being terminated due to violent criminal activity or whose activities have created a disturbance in the building or neighborhood.
- If the family violates the lease for violent criminal activity, the Housing Authority will terminate assistance.

In appropriate cases, the Housing Authority may permit the family to continue receiving assistance provided that family members determined to have engaged in the prescribed activities will not reside and/or visit in the unit. If the violating member is a minor, the Housing Authority may consider individual circumstances with the advice of Juvenile Court officials.

15.3.5 Required Evidence [24 CFR §982.553(c)]

In determining whether to terminate assistance based on criminal activity, the Housing Authority may terminate assistance if the preponderance of evidence indicates that a family member has engaged in such activity, regardless of whether the family member has been arrested or convicted.

The Housing Authority may consider arrests, convictions, no contest pleas, fines, city ordinance violations or other credible preponderance of evidence in determining if a violation has occurred.

Preponderance of evidence: evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than

not. The intent is not to prove criminal liability, but to establish that the act(s) occurred. Preponderance of evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

15.3.6 Confidentiality of Criminal Records [24 CFR §5.903(g)]

Criminal records received by the Housing Authority shall be maintained confidential, not misused, nor improperly disseminated and kept locked during non-business hours. Also, all criminal records will be destroyed no later than 30 calendar days after a final determination is made.

15.3.7 Disclosure of Criminal Records to Family [24 CFR §5.903(f) and §982.553(d)]

The applicant or household member requesting to be added to the lease will be provided with a copy of the criminal record upon request and an opportunity to dispute the record. Applicants will be provided with the opportunity to dispute the record at an informal review. Participants may contest such records at an informal hearing.

15.4 NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

In any instance where the Housing Authority decides to terminate assistance to the family, the Housing Authority must give the family a written notice that includes:

1. The reason(s) for the proposed termination;
2. The effective date of the proposed termination;
3. Information regarding the family's right to request an Informal Hearing to be held before termination of assistance; and
4. The date by which a request for an informal hearing must be received by the Housing Authority.

A final notice of determination and date of termination will then be sent to the participant if no hearing is requested within the allowable time or if the Informal Hearing confirms the termination.

The Housing Authority will simultaneously provide written notice of the contract termination to the owner so that it will coincide with the termination of assistance. The notice to the owner will not include any details regarding the reason for termination of assistance.

15.5 PROCEDURES FOR NON-CITIZENS [24 CFR §982.552(b)(4) and 24 CFR §5.514]

The Housing Authority is required to terminate assistance for participant families in which no members are U.S. citizens or eligible immigrants. If a family member does not establish citizenship or eligible immigration status as required, the Housing Authority will prorate the assistance, or if there are no eligible family

members remaining, the Housing Authority will propose program termination and provide the opportunity for an informal hearing, as explained in Chapter 16.

15.5.1 False or Incomplete Information (No Eligible Members)

Families are required to submit evidence and sign declarations of their citizenship or eligible immigration status. If the Housing Authority obtains substantive documentation (such as a permanent resident card or information from another agency) that contradicts a family member's declaration of citizenship, an investigation will be conducted and the individual given an opportunity to present relevant information.

- If the family (or any member) claimed eligible immigrant status and the INS primary and secondary verifications failed to document the status, the family may make an appeal to the INS and request a hearing with the Housing Authority either after the INS appeal or in lieu of the INS appeal.
- If the family member is unable to verify their citizenship, the Housing Authority may give the individual an opportunity to provide a new declaration as an eligible immigrant or to elect not to contend their status. The Housing Authority will then verify eligible status, and terminate, or prorate as applicable.
- Assistance may not be terminated while verification of the participant family's eligible immigration status is pending.

After the Housing Authority has made a determination of ineligibility, the family will be notified of the determination and the reasons, and informed of the option for prorated assistance (if applicable) or the proposed termination.

The Housing Authority will terminate assistance for misrepresentations or submission of false information.

15.6 ZERO ASSISTANCE (END OF PARTICIPATION) [24 CFR §982.455]

The Housing Authority is required to automatically terminate the HAP contract 180 calendar days after the last housing assistance payment is made to the owner. A family receiving no assistance may remain in the unit for up to 180 calendar days after the last HAP payment. If the family is still in the unit after 180 calendar days, assistance is terminated. If within the 180-day period, an owner rent increase or a decrease in the TTP causes the family to be eligible for a housing assistance payment, the Housing Authority will resume assistance payments for the family.

In order for a family to move to another unit during the 180 calendar days, the rent for the new unit would have to be high enough to necessitate a housing assistance payment.

15.7 OPTION NOT TO TERMINATE FOR MISREPRESENTATION OF INCOME

If the family has misrepresented any facts that caused Housing Authority to overpay assistance, the Housing Authority may choose not to terminate and may offer to continue assistance provided that the family agrees to pay the Housing

Authority the amount owed and either pays the Housing Authority in full or executes a Repayment Agreement and makes payments in accordance with the agreement.

15.8 MISREPRESENTATION IN COLLUSION WITH OWNER

If the family willingly and knowingly commits fraud or is involved in any other illegal scheme with the owner, the Housing Authority will deny or terminate assistance.

15.9 MISSED APPOINTMENTS AND DEADLINES [24 CFR §982.551]

It is a family obligation to supply information, documentation, and certifications as needed for the Housing Authority to complete required processes. The Housing Authority schedules appointments and sets deadlines in order to obtain the required information. Failure to supply requested information can result in termination of assistance. Examples of failing to supply requested information can include: failing to sign necessary documents, failing to return documents or returning incomplete or altered documents, failing to complete all information requested on documents, etc.

The obligations also require that the family keep all appointments and allow the Housing Authority to inspect the assisted unit. All scheduled inspections are considered “appointments.”

The family will receive information about the requirement to keep appointments, and the number of times that appointments are rescheduled as specified below. Appointments are scheduled and time requirements imposed for the following events and circumstances:

1. Eligibility for Admissions;
2. Verification Procedures;
3. Voucher Issuance and Briefings;
4. HQS Inspections;
5. Re-examinations; and
6. Appeals (Informal Hearing/Reviews).

Examples of good cause for missing appointments or failing to provide information by deadlines are medical and/or family emergencies. In such cases, the family may be requested to provide verification of such circumstances.

An applicant or participant who fails to keep appointments, or to supply information required by a deadline without notifying the Housing Authority may be sent a notice of termination of assistance for failure to comply with program regulations.

The family may be granted up to two opportunities before they receive a notice of denial or termination for breach of a family obligation. After issuance of the denial or termination notice, if the family offers to correct the breach within the time allowed to request a review or hearing, the notice may be rescinded after

the family corrects the breach, if the family does not have a history of non-compliance. For families with a history of non-compliance, the Housing Authority may elect to hold the review or hearing.

CHAPTER 16:
INFORMAL REVIEW/HEARINGS

16.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter covers the Housing Authority's policy and procedures for informal reviews and informal hearings. This chapter defines the Housing Authority's responsibilities to applicants and participants.

16.2 REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION

All requests for accommodation will be verified with a reliable, knowledgeable professional so that the Housing Authority can properly accommodate the need presented by the disability.

Requests for accommodation from persons with disabilities will be granted upon verification that they are reasonable, and they meet the need presented by the disability.

Reasonable accommodation will be made for persons with disabilities that require an advocate or accessible offices. A designee will be allowed to provide information as needed, but only with the permission of the person with the disability.

16.3 INFORMAL REVIEW PROCEDURES FOR APPLICANTS [24 CFR §982.554(a)]

Under certain circumstances, the Housing Authority offers informal reviews for applicants. Applicants are defined as families who are on the Section 8 waiting list and are awaiting the issuance of a voucher or families who have been issued a voucher but have not yet been assisted under a Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contract.

When the Housing Authority denies assistance to an applicant, the family is notified in writing. The notice contains:

- The reason(s) for the decision;
- The procedure for requesting an informal review if the applicant does not agree with the decision; and
- The time limit for requesting a review.

The Housing Authority must provide applicants with the opportunity for an Informal Review of Decisions denying issuance of a voucher or participation in the program.

Applicants who are denied assistance based on ineligible immigration status are entitled to an informal hearing (rather than an informal review).

16.3.1 When an Informal Review is Not Required [24 CFR §982.554(c)]

Informal reviews are not required for established policies, procedures, and Housing Authority determinations such as:

1. Discretionary administrative determinations by the Housing Authority;
2. General policy issues or class grievances;
3. A determination of the family unit size under the Housing Authority subsidy standards;
4. Refusal to extend or suspend a certificate or voucher;
5. Disapproval of lease;
6. Determination that the unit is not in compliance with HQS; or
7. Determination that the unit is not in accordance with HQS due to family size or composition.

16.3.2 Procedure for Review [24 CFR §982.554(b)]

A request for an informal review must be received in writing by the close of the business day, no later than 10 calendar days from the date of the Housing Authority's notification of denial of assistance. The informal review will be scheduled within 30 calendar days from the date the request is received.

The informal review will not be conducted by the person who made or approved the decision under review, nor a subordinate of such person. The review may be conducted by:

- A staff person who is not the person who made the decision or his/her subordinate, or
- An individual from outside the Housing Authority.

If the applicant fails to appear for the informal review and has not contacted the Housing Authority in advance to reschedule, the Housing Authority's proposed disposition of the grievance will become final. The Housing Authority may reschedule the review but only if the family can show good cause for the failure to appear.

At the informal review, the applicant may present oral or written objections to the decision. Both the Housing Authority and the family may present evidence and witnesses. The family may use an attorney or other representative to assist them at their own expense.

A Notice of the Review decision will be provided in writing to the applicant within 30 calendar days after the review. It shall include the decision of the review officer, and an explanation of the reasons for the decision.

All requests for a review, supporting documentation, and a copy of the final decision will be retained in the applicant's file.

16.4 INFORMAL HEARING FOR PARTICIPANTS [24 CFR §982.555]

16.4.1 When an Informal Hearing May Be Requested [24 CFR §982.555(a)(1)]

A participant family must be given an opportunity for an informal hearing to consider whether certain Housing Authority decisions are in accordance with the law, HUD regulations and Housing Authority policies.

In the following cases, the Housing Authority must give the participant an opportunity for an informal hearing before the Housing Authority terminates HAP for the family under an existing HAP contract.

1. A determination of the family's annual or adjusted income, and the use of the income to compute the housing assistance payment.
2. A determination of the appropriate utility allowance (if any) for tenant-paid utilities from the Housing Authority utility allowance schedule.
3. A determination of the family unit size under the Housing Authority's subsidy standards.
4. A determination that a certificate program family is residing in a unit with a larger number of bedrooms than appropriate for the family unit size under the Housing Authority's subsidy standards, or a Housing Authority determination to deny the family request for a waiver from the standards.
5. A determination to terminate assistance for a participant family because of the family's action or failure to act.
6. A determination to terminate assistance because the participant family has been absent from the assisted unit for longer than the maximum period permitted under Housing Authority policy and HUD rules.

16.4.2 Notification [24 CFR §982.555(c)]

- ❑ When the matter in question is:

  1. The determination of the family's annual or adjusted income or computation of the housing assistance payment;
  2. Appropriate utility allowance (if any) for tenant-paid utilities; or
  3. Family unit size,

  The Housing Authority must notify the family that they may ask for an explanation of the basis of the Housing Authority's determination. The family must also be notified that if the family does not agree with the explanation, the family may request in writing an informal hearing on the decision.

- ❑ When the matter in question is:

  1. Certificate family residing in too large a unit, or the Housing Authority's refusal to issue a waiver to subsidy standards;
  2. Termination due to the family's action or failure to act; or

3. Absence from the assisted unit for longer than the maximum period permitted,

The Housing Authority must give the family prompt written notice that the family may request in writing an informal hearing on the decision.

- ❑ When the Housing Authority has made a decision to:

1. Terminate HAP on behalf of a participant under an active contract;
2. Refuse to re-issue a voucher; or
3. Refuse to execute a new contract with a program participant,

The family must be given written notice of the opportunity for an informal hearing before the termination of Housing Assistance Payments.

- ❑ The notice must:
  - Contain a brief statement of reasons for the decision;
  - Inform the participant regarding his/her right to an informal hearing;
  - Advise the participant that a request for an informal hearing must be in writing;
  - Advise the participant that the Housing Authority must receive the request within 10 calendar days of the date of the letter; and
  - Explain the basic elements of the informal hearing, i.e., right of the participant to present evidence, question witnesses, to have representation, the Housing Authority designated impartial hearing officer a written decision.

16.4.3 Prior to Hearing [24 CFR §982.555(e)(2)]

Before the informal hearing, the family may request an appointment to examine any documents in the family's portion of the file that are directly relevant to the hearing. The family must be allowed to copy any such document at the family's expense. If the Housing Authority does not make the document available for examination on request of the family, the Housing Authority may not use the document at the hearing.

The Housing Authority requires that the family submit any documents that are directly relevant to the hearing either before or at the time of the hearing. The Housing Authority must be allowed to copy any such documents at the Housing Authority's expense. If the family does not make the document available for examination on request of the Housing Authority, the family may not rely on the document at the hearing.

During the course of the hearing, if the family offers to submit evidence, the Hearing Officer is not required to, but may exercise the discretion to allow the family to submit a document within a specified period.

16.4.4 Hearing Process [24 CFR §982.555(d)]

When a participant family has timely requested a hearing, the Housing Authority will proceed within 15 calendar days of receipt of the request to notify the participant of the date, time and location of the hearing.

- There may be one postponement of the hearing date by the participant. A request to reschedule must be requested before the scheduled date and may not extend beyond the proposed termination date. No HAP will be paid beyond the termination date due to an initial postponement of the participating family.
- Any additional postponements may only be for good cause such as, but not limited to hospitalization, illness or injury. Second postponement requests must be supported by verification of the cause. Additional HAP payments beyond the termination date due to postponements for good cause will be made on a case-by-case basis.

16.4.5 Hearing Officer [24 CFR §982.555(e)(4)]

The Hearing Officer may be either a Housing Authority employee or an outside third party contracted by the Housing Authority. The Hearing Officer must not have made or approved the decision under review nor be a subordinate of the person who made the decision. The Hearing Officer controls the informal hearing and may:

- Control the scope and method of direct and cross examination of witnesses;
- Control the admission and determine relevancy of offered evidence;
- Question witnesses and set time limitations for any portion of the informal hearing process.
- May consider evidence without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.

The Hearing Officer will audio record the hearing and follow the format set forth below.

16.4.6 Opening

The Hearing Officer will convene the informal hearing with both parties and their representatives present. (If the participant is represented, the participant will have provided the Housing Authority written authorization for the representative to do so.)

The Hearing Officer will explain the informal hearing procedures, state the purpose of the hearing, and inform the participant that the hearing will be recorded. The Hearing Officer may request clarification or ask questions of either side or witnesses at anytime during the Informal Hearing. Each person present will introduce himself or herself.

16.4.7 Presentations

Each side will have an opportunity to present its case and be allowed to present witnesses and submit relevant evidence as determined by the Informal Hearing Officer. (Witnesses may be cross-examined at this time.) The Housing Authority begins the hearing by presenting the Notice of Hearing. The Housing Authority will then present a copy of the original notification to the participant regarding the matter, followed by the evidence, including testimony of witnesses, which supports the allegations in the notification.

16.4.8 Rebuttals

Each side will have an opportunity to present rebuttal to the evidence presented.

16.4.9 Final Summary

Each side is then allowed to summarize its arguments.

16.4.10 Conclusion of Hearing

The Hearing Officer may continue a hearing if additional information from either party is requested. Otherwise, the Hearing Officer will advise each side that the testimony and evidence will be reviewed, a final decision made and a determination letter issued stating the decision and the reasons for the decision within 10 calendar days. The decision of the Hearing Officer is final.

The Hearing Officer will use the following principles for the Informal Hearings and decisions:

1. Evidence may be considered without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.
2. Determinations on the matter being reviewed shall be based on the evidence presented at the hearing.
3. If the issues and differences can properly be resolved at the hearing, the Hearing Officer should attempt to resolve them through mutual consent as long as the resolution is not contrary to applicable law, HUD regulations and/or Housing Authority's policies.
4. The purpose of the hearing is to determine if the original decision made in the case is in accordance with the law, HUD regulations and Housing Authority policies.
5. The Hearing Officer may not make a finding contrary to HUD regulations or requirements, contrary to federal, state or local law or exceeding the authority of the Hearing Officer.

16.5 WHEN AN INFORMAL HEARING IS NOT REQUIRED [24 CFR §982.555(b)]

The Housing Authority is not required to provide a participant family an opportunity for an informal hearing for the following:

1. To review discretionary administrative determinations by the Housing Authority, or to consider general policy issues or class grievances;
2. To review the Housing Authority's determination that a unit does not comply with HQS, **except** when the breach of HQS was determined to be tenant-caused;
3. To review decision by the Housing Authority to exercise or not exercise any remedy against the owner under an outstanding Contract, including the termination of HAP to the owner;
4. To review the Housing Authority's decision not to approve a family's request for an extension or suspension of the term of the voucher;
5. Determination that the unit is not accordance with HQS due to family size;
6. Establishment of the Housing Authority's schedule of utility allowances for families in the program; or
7. A Housing Authority determination not to approve a unit or lease.

CHAPTER 17:
OWNER OR FAMILY DEBTS TO HOUSING AUTHORITY

17.1 INTRODUCTION [24 CFR §982.163 AND §792]

This chapter describes the Housing Authority's policies and guidelines for the recovery of debts and the use of repayment agreements. Before a debt is assessed against a family or owner, the file must contain documentation to support the Housing Authority's claim that the debt is owed. The file must further contain written documentation of the method of calculation, in a clear format for review by the owner or the family, as appropriate.

When families or owners owe money to the Housing Authority, every effort will be made to collect the debt. A variety of collection tools to recover debts may be used including, but not limited to:

- Requests for lump sum payments
- Repayment agreements
- Abatements
- Deductions
- Collection agencies
- Credit bureaus
- Civil suits

17.2 REPAYMENT AGREEMENTS FOR FAMILIES [24 CFR §792.103]

A Repayment Agreement as used in this plan is a document entered into between the Housing Authority and the person who owes a debt to the Housing Authority. The Repayment Agreement contains an acknowledgment by the person of the debt in a specific amount, the terms of repayment, any special provisions of the agreement, and the remedies available to the Housing Authority upon default of the agreement.

If a repayment agreement is to be entered into, the Housing Authority will usually require that the family pay an initial lump sum (in an amount determined by the Housing Authority) with the remaining balance to be paid in equal payments over a period of time not to exceed 12 months for amounts under $2,400 or 24 months for any amount in excess of $2,400.

In determining the initial lump sum, the Housing Authority will consider the total amount owed, the ability of the person to make the remaining payments and the percentage of the total sum owed. In most cases, the Housing Authority will require a significant initial lump sum as part of entering into a Repayment Agreement to help ensure full payment to the Housing Authority and to reduce the monthly payment.

17.2.1 Late Payments

A payment will be considered to be in arrears if the payment has not been received by the close of the business day on which the payment was due.

- If the due date is on a weekend or holiday, the due date will be at the close of the next business day.

If the family's repayment agreement is in arrears, the Housing Authority may do one or more of the following:

- Require the family to pay the entire arrearage plus current month's payment in order avoid loss of assistance;
- Require the family to pay the balance in full in order to avoid losing assistance;
- Pursue civil collection of the balance due; or
- Terminate the housing assistance.

17.2.2 Requests To Move

If the family requests a move to another unit and has a repayment agreement in place and the repayment agreement is not in arrears, the family will be required to pay the balance in full prior to the issuance of a voucher.

If the family requests a move to another unit and is in arrears on a repayment agreement unless, they pay the balance in full, the request will be denied.

Under special circumstances, the Housing Authority may make an exception and allow a family to move without paying the entire balance of the debt if the family is current with its payments. The Housing Authority may also allow a family who is in arrears to become current in order to process a move if the move is for one of the following reasons:

- HAP contract is terminated due to owner non-compliance
- A natural disaster
- The unit is uninhabitable or has major HQS deficiencies that are not the result of a family action or inaction.
- A life-threatening situation such as the family is a witness to or a victim of a crime and must move for safety reasons. The family will be required to provide proof in such cases.

The Housing Authority may not agree to a repayment agreement if the family already has a Repayment Agreement in place, or if the family has breached previous Repayment Agreements.

17.2.3 Guidelines for Repayment Agreements

The Housing Authority, at its sole discretion, will determine on a case-by-case basis whether or not to offer a family a repayment agreement for monies owed to the Housing Authority.

Repayment Agreements will be executed between the Housing Authority and the head of household or other adult family member.

Monthly payments may be decreased in cases of hardship with the prior notice of the family, verification of hardship, and the approval of a Housing Authority Housing Supervisor.

- **Additional Debt Incurred**: If the family has a Repayment Agreement in place and incurs an additional debt to the Housing Authority:
  - The Housing Authority may choose, at its discretion, to agree to more than one Repayment Agreement at a time with the same family.
  - If a Repayment Agreement is in arrears more than 30 calendar days, any new debts must be paid in full.

17.3 FAMILY DEBTS OWED FOR CLAIMS

If a family owes money to the Housing Authority for claims paid to an owner:

- The Housing Authority may require the family to repay the amount in full.
- The Housing Authority may agree to a Repayment Agreement.

17.4 FAMILY DEBTS DUE TO FRAUD/NON-REPORTING OF INFORMATION [24 CFR §792.103]

HUD's Definition of Program Fraud and Abuse: A single act or pattern of actions that constitutes false statement, omission, or concealment of a substantive fact, made with intent to deceive or mislead, and that results in payment of Housing Choice Voucher Program funds in violation of Housing Choice Voucher Program requirements.

17.4.1 Family Error/Late Reporting

Families who owe money to the Housing Authority due to the family's failure to report increases in income or change in allowances or deductions will be required to repay in accordance with the guidelines set forth in 17.2 (Repayment Agreements for Families) of this chapter.

17.4.2 Program Fraud

At the Housing Authority's discretion, families who owe money to the Housing Authority due to program fraud may be required to repay in accordance with the guidelines set forth in Section 17.2 (Repayment Agreements for Families) of this chapter.

In addition, the case may be referred to the Inspector General and/or the Housing Authority may refer the case for criminal prosecution.

17.5 FAMILY DEBTS PAID IN FULL

If the Housing Authority determines not to enter into a Repayment Agreement, or if the Repayment Agreement is breached and the Housing Authority demands payment of the balance in full, the family must pay the full amount due and owing

in one lump sum. If the family fails to pay, the Housing Authority may pursue collection through a collection agency or a civil action and may notify credit agencies of the debt. Whether or not the amount is paid, the Housing Authority does not waive its right to take other action including termination of assistance or referral for criminal prosecution in appropriate cases.

17.6 OWNER DEBTS TO HOUSING AUTHORITY

If the Housing Authority determines that the owner has retained Housing Assistance or Claim Payments the owner is not entitled to, the Housing Authority may deduct the amounts owed from future Housing Assistance or Claim Payments owed the owner for any units under contract.

If future Housing Assistance or Claim Payments are insufficient to reclaim the amounts owed, Housing Authority may do one or more of the following:

- Require the owner to pay the amount in full within 30 calendar days;
- Agree to a repayment agreement with the owner for the amount owed. Repayment period may not exceed 12 months;
- Pursue collections through the local court system;
- Pursue collections through a collection agency; or
- Restrict the owner from future participation.

17.6.1 Owner Debts Due to Fraud

If the landlord has been overpaid because of fraud, misrepresentation or violation of the contract, the Housing Authority may terminate the contract and arrange for restitution to the Housing Authority and/or family as appropriate.

The Housing Authority will make every effort to recover any overpayments made as a result of landlord fraud or abuse. Possible remedies available to the Housing Authority include: recovering monies owed from payments otherwise due to the owner, setting up a repayment agreement, referring the debt to a collection agency, or pursuing the matter in a civil court. A determination on the course of action to be taken will be based on the nature of the violation and the amount of the money owed. Generally, if the owner is cooperative, is willing to pay back all monies owed, and all monies will be repaid within 12 months, the Housing Authority will offer the owner a chance to enter into a Repayment Agreement. However, in cases where the owner knowingly and willfully violated program rules, the Housing Authority may seek full repayment in one lump sum.

17.7 WRITING OFF DEBTS

Debts may be written off if:

- The debtor's whereabouts are unknown and the debt is more than 3 years old.
- A determination is made that the debtor is judgment proof.
- The debtor is deceased and has an insufficient estate.

- The debtor is confined to an institution indefinitely or for more than 3 years.
- The amount is less than $100 and the debtor cannot be located.

CHAPTER 18:
FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY PROGRAM

18.1 INTRODUCTION
[24 CFR §984.101(a)]

As required by HUD regulations, the Housing Authority administers the Family Self-Sufficiency Program as a special program option for participants in the Housing Choice Voucher Program.

Family Self-Sufficiency promotes the development of local strategies to enable families to achieve economic independence and self-sufficiency. The program is designed to provide supportive services for families who are residents within the Housing Authority's jurisdiction. Supportive services include but are not limited to childcare, education, transportation, counseling, job preparation, vocational training and home ownership workshops.

Upon becoming employed, FSS participants continue to pay rent in accordance with the Housing Authority's housing choice voucher procedures. Whenever the participants rent increases, the Housing Authority establishes an interest bearing Escrow Account in their name. If the family successfully completes the contract obligations within 5 years, the family can apply to graduate from the program and receive the accrued portion of their escrow account.

18.2 FSS APPLICATION PROCESS

An application is mailed to the applicant and is due back within 10 calendar days from the date it was mailed. If the application is returned undeliverable, the Housing Authority will make one more attempt to contact the applicant by mail. If the second application is returned undeliverable, the file will be documented as such. Tenants will not be penalized for not participating in the FSS Program since it is a voluntary program for voucher holders.

Once an application is returned to the FSS office, eligibility is determined. If accepted, a Contract of Participation (CoP) is developed and an Individual Training and Services Plan (ITSP) is created. Following the CoP and ITSP being executed, participants are referred to an FSS case manager or to a contracted Community-Based Organization (CBO) to administer the case. If the application is not accepted, the tenant will be notified in writing within 5 calendar days. This applies to housing choice voucher applications only.

18.2.1 FSS Eligible Families
[24 CFR §984.203]

FSS eligible families are housing choice voucher holders in the Housing Authority's jurisdiction.

- ❑ "FSS family" or "participating family" means a family that receives assistance under Public Housing or the Housing Choice Voucher Program and elects to participate in the FSS Program and whose designated head of FSS family has signed the Contract of Participation.

- ❑ "Head of the FSS family" means the adult member of the FSS family who is the head of household for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent.

18.2.2 Denial of Participation [24 CFR §984.302]

If a family previously participated in the FSS Program but did not meet its obligations and was terminated, the family may be denied future participation.

Families may be denied participation in the program if they owe the Housing Authority or another housing agency money in connection with the Housing Choice Voucher Program or Public Housing assistance.

18.3 FSS CONTRACT OF PARTICIPATION (COP) [24 CFR §984.303]

Upon receipt of the application, the Housing Authority will prepare a Contract of Participation within 5 to 10 calendar days. The contract will contain the effective date as well as the expiration date. It will execute the resources and supportive service and outline the starting base for determining the escrow account. In addition, the contract will outline the guidelines for administering and disbursing the escrow funds [24 CFR §984.303(b)(1)].

Each family participating in FSS must execute a Contract of Participation with Housing Authority. The effective date of the contract will be the first of the month after the contract is executed. The limited term is 5 years. The contract may be extended in writing and at the family's request, for up to 2 years for good cause [24 CFR §984.303(c)].

The Housing Authority will only grant an extension in rare circumstances that are beyond the control of the family, and which prevent completion of the training and services plan [24 CFR §984.304(d)].

Termination of employment for nonperformance by the FSS head is not justification for a contract extension.

The Housing Authority may extend the CoP to allow families to meet the interim goal of being welfare-free at least 12 consecutive months prior to the expiration of the contract.

During an extension to the contract, the family continues to have FSS amounts credited to the escrow account.

The Housing Authority may set milestones for employment and other activities leading to self-sufficiency early in the 5-year contract term in accordance with the family's abilities.

The family's obligations may terminate before the end of the 5-year contract term, and the family's participation in FSS and entitlement to the escrow may be less than 5 years.

Three items of information must be entered into the contract to be valid:

- ➢ Gross Annual Income
- ➢ The amount of earned income in the gross annual income

- Family Rent (TTP or 30 percent of Monthly Adjusted Income for vouchers)

The CoP establishes an agreement between the family and the Housing Authority as to the responsibilities of each party. The contract is to be signed by the head of the FSS family, which is the head of household for purposes of determining eligibility. Copies of the documents will be furnished to the head of household.

The CoP may be modified in the following areas, if the Housing Authority and the family mutually agree [24 CFR §984.303(f)]:

- Individual Training and Services Plan
- The contract term (extension)
- Designation of the FSS head of the family in cases where the FSS head is deceased or becomes unassisted

A change in the designated FSS head must be included as an attachment to the Contract. It must contain the following:

- Name of new designated FSS head
- The signatures of the new FSS head and a Housing Authority representative
- The date signed

18.3.1 Compliance With The Lease [24 CFR §984.303(b)(3)]

The Contract provides that the family must comply with the assisted lease. Therefore, noncompliance with the owner's lease in the Housing Choice Voucher Program, is grounds for termination of the FSS Contract of Participation.

In the Housing Choice Voucher Program, if the violation of the lease is "serious or repeated," the housing authority may also terminate program assistance.

The following representative(s) is/are authorized to execute a contract on behalf of the Housing Authority: Special Programs Administrator, FSS Coordinator, and FSS Program Specialist.

18.4 INDIVIDUAL TRAINING AND SERVICE PLAN (ITSP) [24 CFR §984.303(b)(2)]

The contract must contain an ITSP for the FSS head of household. Other adult family members who wish to receive services must also have an individual training and services plan to participate in the FSS program. The resources and services to be provided must be contained in the plan. It must contain the milestones, interim goals and final goal for suitable employment.

18.4.1 Needs Assessment

The Housing Authority will perform a needs assessment with the family using various needs assessment tools. Upon completion of the assessment, FSS will be able to establish the milestones, and short- and long-term goals designated

for the head of household on the ITSP and any other participating family members with an executed ITSP.

18.4.2 The Individual Training and Services Plan (ITSP) [24 CFR §984.303]

Each individual FSS contract must contain an ITSP for the FSS head of household and any participating family member. The items included on the ITSP will include:

- The resources and services to be provided by the Housing Authority and contracted supportive services provider;
- The individual milestones, interim goals and final goal for suitable employment;
- Completion dates for each individual interim goals will be included on or before the contract expiration date;
- A mandatory interim goal for families receiving welfare is that all family members must be free of welfare assistance for 12 consecutive months prior to the expiration of the contract (including extensions) [24 CFR §982.306(b)(2)];
- The requirement for the head of the FSS family to seek and maintain suitable employment throughout the term of the contract; and
- Each ITSP plan must be signed by the participant and a Housing Authority representative.

Any changes to the ITSP must be included as a revision to the original plan. The revision may be based on the following reasons: factors keeping the client from effectively becoming suitably employed, lack of supportive services, and unforeseen circumstances/barriers. The revision must include:

- The item changed;
- Signature of the participant and a Housing Authority representative; and
- The date signed.

18.5 ESCROW ACCOUNTS [24 CFR §984.305]

The general concept of the escrow account is that FSS families continue to pay rent in accordance with their incomes (even as their incomes increase due to employment income). As a rule, the amount of the increase in earned income is escrowed. Because there are other factors that affect the family rent, it will not necessarily be dollar for dollar. The amount escrowed for the family will depend on whether the family is considered a very low- or low-income family.

- **Disbursing the FSS Escrow Account**: The amount in an FSS account, in excess of any amount owed to the Housing Authority by the FSS family, is paid to the head or designated remaining family member of the FSS family [24 CFR §984.305(c)(1)]:
  - When the contract of participation has been completed; and

- When, at contract completion, the head of the family certifies that family member receives Federal or state welfare assistance.

- **Interim Disbursement**: The Housing Authority may, at its sole option, disburse a portion of the funds from the family's escrow account during the contract period for contract-related expenses if the family has fulfilled certain interim goals and needs a portion of the FSS account funds for purposes consistent with contract such as [24 CFR §984.305(c)(2)]:
  - School tuition;
  - Business start-up expenses;
  - Car when public transportation is unavailable or inaccessible to the family; or
  - Job training expenses.

The family may use the final disbursement of escrow account funds without restriction.

The Housing Authority cannot restrict a family's use of FSS escrow account funds withdrawn by the family unless the funds are withdrawn to aid in the completion of an interim goal.

- If a family receives an advance payment from their escrow account prior to completing the Contract, the advance payment does not have to be repaid to the Housing Authority if the family drops out of the FSS program, unless the payment was due to fraud or misinformation by the family.

If the family moves outside of the Housing Authority's jurisdiction under the Housing Choice Voucher Program portability procedures, the Housing Authority may transfer the balance of the family's FSS escrow account to another public housing agency [24 CFR §984.306(e)].

18.5.1 Forfeiting the FSS Escrow Account [24 CFR §984.305(f)]]

Amounts in the FSS escrow account will be forfeited if:

- The Contract of Participation is terminated;
- The Contract of Participation is completed but the family is receiving welfare assistance when the contract expires, including extensions; or
- The head of the family dies and the remaining members of the family choose not to continue participating in the program, and the contract obligations have not been met.

If families do not pay their rent to the owner, the funds may be forfeited because:

- Compliance with the housing choice voucher and owner's lease is a family obligation under the Contract, and
- Nonpayment of rent is grounds for terminating a family's FSS participation and forfeiture of the escrow.

In the housing choice voucher program, FSS account funds forfeited by the family will be treated as program receipts for payment of program expenses under the Housing Authority's Housing Choice Voucher Program budget. Escrow funds may be used by the Housing Authority for HUD-approved expenses; such expenses may include rental assistance payments.

18.6 CHANGE IN FAMILY COMPOSITION

If the head of the FSS family no longer resides with other family members in the assisted unit, the remaining family members of the family will have the right to designate another family member to receive the funds. The Housing Authority must be consulted and must approve this change.

If a family with two adults splits up, the Housing Authority will determine if the escrow should be paid. The family may be paid if the family member that retains the rental assistance through the Housing Choice Voucher Program:

- Is already head of the FSS family, or
- Was not designated as head of the FSS family but now designate himself or herself to receive the escrow account.

18.7 FSS TERMINATION/CANCELLATION/PORTABILITY [24 CFR §984.303(h)]

The Housing Authority is responsible for determining whether the family has violated the FSS contract and whether the family's rental assistance should be terminated.

18.7.1 FSS Termination Due To Portability [24 CFR §984.306(f)]

Where the family is relocating and is not absorbed by the receiving housing authority under the portability regulations, and is participating in the receiving housing authority's FSS Program, the Housing Authority must abide by the termination decision of the receiving housing authority.

If a relocating FSS family is unable to fulfill its obligation under the FSS contract, the Housing Authority or the receiving public housing agency, whoever is party to the FSS Contract of Participation may terminate the family from the FSS Program and the family's FSS account will be forfeited.

If the family's FSS account is forfeited, the funds in the account will revert to the housing authority maintaining the FSS account for the family and will be treated as program receipts.

PHA Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations: Board Resolution to Accompany the *Standard Annual, Standard 5-Year/Annual, and Streamlined 5-Year/Annual* PHA Plans

Acting on behalf of the Board of Commissioners of the Public Housing Agency (PHA) listed below, as its Chairman or other authorized PHA official if there is no Board of Commissioners, I approve the submission of the__standard Annual, __ standard 5-Year/Annual or_X_streamlined 5-Year/Annual PHA Plan for the PHA fiscal year beginning __2008_____, hereinafter referred to as" the Plan", of which this document is a part and make the following certifications and agreements with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) in connection with the submission of the Plan and implementation thereof:

1. The Plan is consistent with the applicable comprehensive housing affordability strategy (or any plan incorporating such strategy) for the jurisdiction in which the PHA is located.
2. The Plan contains a certification by the appropriate State or local officials that the Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan, which includes a certification that requires the preparation of an Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice, for the PHA's jurisdiction and a description of the manner in which the PHA Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan.
3. The PHA has established a Resident Advisory Board or Boards, the membership of which represents the residents assisted by the PHA, consulted with this Board or Boards in developing the Plan, and considered the recommendations of the Board or Boards (24 CFR 903.13). The PHA has included in the Plan submission a copy of the recommendations made by the Resident Advisory Board or Boards and a description of the manner in which the Plan addresses these recommendations.
4. The PHA made the proposed Plan and all information relevant to the public hearing available for public inspection at least 45 days before the hearing, published a notice that a hearing would be held and conducted a hearing to discuss the Plan and invited public comment.
5. The PHA will carry out the Plan in conformity with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Fair Housing Act, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.
6. The PHA will affirmatively further fair housing by examining their programs or proposed programs, identify any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs, address those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available and work with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement and maintain records reflecting these analyses and actions.
7. For PHA Plan that includes a policy for site based waiting lists:
· The PHA regularly submits required data to HUD's MTCS in an accurate, complete and timely manner (as specified in PIH Notice 99-2);
· The system of site-based waiting lists provides for full disclosure to each applicant in the selection of the development in which to reside, including basic information about available sites; and an estimate of the period of time the applicant would likely have to wait to be admitted to units of different sizes and types at each site;
· Adoption of site-based waiting list would not violate any court order or settlement agreement or be inconsistent with a pending complaint brought by HUD;
· The PHA shall take reasonable measures to assure that such waiting list is consistent with affirmatively furthering fair housing;
· The PHA provides for review of its site-based waiting list policy to determine if it is consistent with civil rights laws and certifications, as specified in 24 CFR part 903.7(c)(1).
8. The PHA will comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age pursuant to the Age Discrimination Act of 1975.
9. The PHA will comply with the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and 24 CFR Part 41, Policies and Procedures for the Enforcement of Standards and Requirements for Accessibility by the Physically Handicapped.
10. The PHA will comply with the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, Employment Opportunities for Low-or Very-Low Income Persons, and with its implementing regulation at 24 CFR Part 135.
11. The PHA has submitted with the Plan a certification with regard to a drug free workplace required by 24 CFR Part 24, Subpart F.
12. The PHA has submitted with the Plan a certification with regard to compliance with restrictions on lobbying required by 24 CFR Part 87, together with disclosure forms if required by this Part, and with restrictions on payments to influence Federal Transactions, in accordance with the Byrd Amendment and implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 24.

 REC'D APR 1 1 2008

13. The PHA will comply with acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 24 as applicable.
14. The PHA will take appropriate affirmative action to award contracts to minority and women's business enterprises under 24 CFR 5.105(a).
15. The PHA will provide HUD or the responsible entity any documentation that the Department needs to carry out its review under the National Environmental Policy Act and other related authorities in accordance with 24 CFR Part 58.
16. With respect to public housing the PHA will comply with Davis-Bacon or HUD determined wage rate requirements under section 12 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.
17. The PHA will keep records in accordance with 24 CFR 85.20 and facilitate an effective audit to determine compliance with program requirements.
18. The PHA will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act and 24 CFR Part 35.
19. The PHA will comply with the policies, guidelines, and requirements of OMB Circular No. A-87 (Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Governments) and 24 CFR Part 85 (Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State, Local and Federally Recognized Indian Tribal Governments.).
20. The PHA will undertake only activities and programs covered by the Plan in a manner consistent with its Plan and will utilize covered grant funds only for activities that are approvable under the regulations and included in its Plan.
21. All attachments to the Plan have been and will continue to be available at all times and all locations that the PHA Plan is available for public inspection. All required supporting documents have been made available for public inspection along with the Plan and additional requirements at the primary business office of the PHA and at all other times and locations identified by the PHA in its PHA Plan and will continue to be made available at least at the primary business office of the PHA.

Lakewood Housing Authority	CA 135
PHA Name	PHA Number/HA Code

___ Standard PHA Plan for Fiscal Year: 20__
___ Standard Five-Year PHA Plan for Fiscal Years 20__ - 20__, including Annual Plan for FY 20__

_X__ Streamlined Five-Year PHA Plan for Fiscal Years 20_08_ - 20_12_, including Annual Plan for FY 20_08_

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Authorized Official	Title
Howard L. Chambers	Executive Director
Signature X	Date April 9, 2008

REC'D APR 1 1 2008

form **HUD-50077** (04/30/2003)